


## QUICKSILVER.

## Bv JAMES BUTTERWORTH RANDOL.

EXTRACT FROM REPORT ON MINERAL INDUSTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE ELEVENTH CENSES, 1890.
[Wash. 1892.]

## 62256

## QUICKSILVER.

$35 \mathrm{~m}-12$

# QUICKSILVER. 

BY JAMES BUTTERWORTH RANDOL.

## PRESENT STATE OF THE INDUSTRY.

The quicksilver industry during the last decade has remained in the same depressed condition. No new discoveries have been made, and the old mines are becoming exhausted to such a degree as to indicate a rather donbtful fature notwithstanding the somewhat improved prices, which should tend to a new stimulus in prospecting as well as in producing.

The New Almaden mine, once the proud rival of the Almaden mine in Spain, has given up its second place to the Idria mine in Austria, and the prospects for regaining its lost rank are not very encouraging. The same may be said of the other California mines. All have had similar experience, as shown by the table below. The New Almaden, with a production of 23,465 flasks in 1880 , produced in 1889 only 13,100 tlasks. The Sulphur Bank, with 10,706 flasks in 1880, produced only 2,283 in 1889; the Great Western produced 6,442 flasks in 1880 against 556 in 1889, while the Guadalupe, a mine in 1880 producing 6,670 flasks, has produced nothing since 1885.

COMPARATIVE TABLE OF QUICKSILVER PRODUC'TION IN 1889 AND 1880.

$a$ Includes 20 tlasks from Oregon.
This table shows improvement only in 3 cases, while in all the others a very serious decrease has taken place, the aggregate of production having decreased 55.84 per cent.

The prices for quicksilver, on the contrary, have shown an improvement, the highest and lowest quotations per flask in 1880 being $\$ 34.45$ and $\$ 27.55$, against $\$ 50$ and $\$ 40$, respectively, in 1889 , a total improvement of 45.16 per cent. This improvement in prices has given some encouragement to prospectors, but with no satisfactory results. The total approximate valuation during the decade from 1870 to 1879 , inclusive, was $\$ 24,322,500$, against $\$ 13,480,500$ in the last decade-a serions loss, with impoverished mining properties.

The world's production in 1880 was 122,536 flasks, of which the California mines produced nearly one-half, while with a total production of 113,842 flasks in 1889 California only claims 23.25 per cent.

New utilizations for the metal have not been discovered, and the general depression in the Comstock mines has had a very depressing effect on the quicksilver market. The shipments to China and South America ceased altogether in 1889, and shipments to other countries have largely decreased. The total foreign shipments from San Francisco in 1880 were 34,648 flasks, against 5,189 flasks in 1889.

## CENSUS STATISTICS.

During the calendar year 1889 there were 26,464 flasks, or $2,024,496$ ponnds, or 1,012 short tons of quicksilver produced in California. About 20 flasks, less than $\$ 1,000$ in value, were produced in Oregon. The product is notably less than the usnal yield. In 1888, 33,250 flasks were produced.

## ESTABLISHMENTS.

In the following table, under the heading. of "Productive mines and furnaces", is included every establishment in the United States where cinnabar ore is known to hare been mined and quicksilver produced therefrom to the amount of $\$ 1,000$ or more during the period under review. The nonproductive mines and furnaces include establishments the stoppage of which was caused, among other reasons, by litigation, by low prices for quicksilver and the consequent unprofitable results for the time being, or by lack of sufficient eapital and experience to pursue a hazardous industry. It is considered probable that all of those establishments now closed and unproductive will resume work when higher and more remunerative prices for quicksilver can be obtained.

The productive mines and furnaces, with few exceptions, were operated continnously throughout the year, omitting holidays and Sundays.

LOCATION AND NUMBER OF ALL THE QUICKSILVER ESTABLISHMENTS, BY STATES AND COUNTIES.


The productive mines and active furnaces employed 937 operatives, of whom 416 were engaged on surface work and 521 were employed underground. The other mines and furnaces employed 24 men; making a total of 961 employés, as shown in the following table:

NUMBER OF EMPLOYES.

| EmPLOYES. | Total. | Productive mines and furnaces. | Nomproductive mines and furnaces. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 961 | 937 | 24 |
| Men | 956 | 932 | 24 |
| Women | 1 | 1 |  |
| Boys. | 4 | 4 |  |
| Total on surface | 434 | 416 | 18 |
| Total underground. | 527 | 521 | 6 |

## PRODUCTION STATISTICS.

Of 95,714 tons ( 2,000 pounds each) of cinnabar ore mined, 92,964 tons were roasted, producing 26,464 flasks of quicksilver, each containing a standard quantity of 76.5 pounds avoirdupois. Of the 11 establishments working ore, 1 reported ouly 200 tons produced and worked in retorts, with an average yield of 2.295 per cent, the highest percentage returned. The lowest average yield was 0.286 per cent, and the average percentage yield in quicksilver for all the ore roasted was 1.089 . The largest quantities of ore produced and roasted by a single establishment were, respectively, 28,007 and 28,887 tons, and the quantity of quicksilver produced at the several works ranged from 120 to 13,100 flasks.

The following table exhibits the quantity of ore produced and roasted. in 1889, the number of flasks of quicksilver produced, and the percentage of yield:

YIELD OF QUICKSILVER FROM ORES ROASTED IN 1889.

| NUMBER OF ESTABLISH- MENTS. | Ore prodnced. (Short tons.) | Ore roasted. <br> (Short tons.) | Quicksilver produced. (Flasks.) | Tield. (Per cent.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 7,168 | 7,168 | 1,874 | 1.000 |
| 1 | 9,880 | 9,880 | 2,283 | 0.884 |
| 1 | 7,440 | 7,440 | 556 | 0. 286 |
| 1 | 200 | 200 | 120 | 2.295 |
| 1 | 4, 742 | 3,992 | 812 | 0.778 |
| 1 | 23,500 | 23,500 | 4,590 | 0.747 |
| 1 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 804 | 0.905 |
| 1 | 3,377 | 3,377 | 980 | 1.110 |
| 1 | 28,007 | 28,887 | 13, 100 | 1. 735 |
| 1 | 7,000 | 5,120 | 1,345 | 1.005 |
| 1 | 1,000 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 95,714 | 92,964 | a26,464 | 1.089 |

a One mine in Oregon produced 20 flasks, the total prodnct in that state; they are not included, being less than $\$ 1,000$ in value.

## EXPENDITURES.

The following table shows the value of supplies of all kinds consumed during the year 1889, the aggregate of all wages paid, total of all other expenditnres for mines and works, including rent, taxes, etc., number of flasks of quicksilver produced, and average cost per flask:

EXPENDITURES IN THE PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN 1889. NUMBER OF FLASKS PRODUCED, ETC.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NUMBER } \\ & \text { OF } \\ & \text { ESTABLISH- } \\ & \text { MENTS. } \end{aligned}$ | Value of all supplies. | Aggregate of all wages. | Total of all other expenditures. | Number of flasks of quicksilver produced. | Average cost per flask. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | \$53, 567 | \$104, 608 | \$760 | 4,590 | \$34.63 |
| 1 | 5,975 | 8,060 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 64,000 | 20.936 | 750 | 804 | 31.95 |
| 1 | 4,000 | 12,591 | 1,000 | 812 | 21.66 |
| 1 | 9,564 | 43, 241 | 1,042 | 1,874 | 28.73 |
| 1 | 21,973 | 47, 208 | 2,507 | 2, 283 | 31.40 |
| 1 | 9,034 | 25,352 | 2,167 | 556 | 65. 74 |
| 1 | 1,500 | 2,250 |  | 120 | 31.25 |
| 1 | 3,114 | 27,546 | 79 | 980 | 31.37 |
| 1 | 86, 428 | 204, 341 | 25,8.6 | 15, 100 | 31.88 |
| 1 | 20,467 | 30,156 | 359 | 1,345 | 37.90 |
| 11 | 219, 622 | 626, 289 | 35,490 | 26, 464 | 33.31 |

a Ore mined, but none roasted, and therefore omstted in average cost per flask.
$b$ Estimated; correct amount unolbtainable.
From the above table it will be seen that at 11 active establishments there were expended $\$ 219,622$ for supplies, $\$ 626,289$ for wages, and $\$ 35,490$ for other expenses, embracing taxes, rent, interest, etc., making a total of $\$ 881,401$, showing that 71.05 per cent was paid for wages, 24.92 per cent for supplies, and 4.03 per cent for all other expenses. Of the amoint paid for wages the office force absorbed $\$ 34,966$, and there were paid to foremen, mechanics, miners, furnace hands, and laborers $\$ 591,323$.

## PRICES.

The cost per flask of quicksilver produced ranged from $\$ 65.74$ to $\$ 21.66$, the average cost for all being $\$ 33.31$. The following table gives the highest and lowest price monthly for quicksilver:

PRICE OF QUICKSILVER IN SAN FRANCISCO DURING 1889.

| MoNTHS. | Highest. | Lowest. | months. | Highest. | Lowest. | months. | Highest. | Lowest. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January ... | \$43.00 | \$41.50 | May |  |  |  |  |  |
| February ..... | 42.00 | 41.50 | June | $\$ 45.00$ 50.00 | $\$ 41.00$ 46.50 | September | \$47. 50 |  |
| March.. | 41.00 | 40.00 | July .. | 50.00 47.50 | 46.50 46.50 | October... | 47.00 | 46.50 |
| April.. | 41.00 | 40.00 | August. | 47.50 | 46. 00 | December. | 48.00 47.50 | $\begin{aligned} & 46.00 \\ & 47.00 \end{aligned}$ |

For the year the highest price per flask for quicksilver was $\$ 50$ and the lowest $\$ 40$. The total valuation of the year's production was $\$ 1,190,500$. The difference between the cost, $\$ 881,401$, and value, $\$ 1,190,500$, is $\$ 309,099$, which may be regarded as the profit on the year's work, based on the returns collected. The difference between average cost and average sale price was $\$ 11.69$ per flask.

The establishment producing quicksilver at a cost of $\$ 65.74$ per flask met with a serious loss on its output, and no establishment made a profit commensurate with the risks attending the mining of cinnabar, its manufacture into quicksilver, and finding for it a market in competition with rich and important establishments carried on by foreign governments.

## WAGES.

The wages in the table appended show considerable variations, depending largely upon the locality of the work, its importance, and the degree of skill required for its performance. On work at surface foremen were reported to earn daily wages ranging from $\$ 10.33$ to $\$ 2.66$; meehanics, $\$ 3.60$ to $\$ 2.05$; laborers, $\$ 2$ to $\$ 1.18$, the last-1amed rate being for Chinamen. Boys under 16 years of age, of whom only 4 were employed, none underground, earned from $\$ 1$ to 75 cents.

The following table gives the number and classification of employés on surface (excepting the office force), daily wages, and number of days worked during the year:

NUMBER OF EMPLOYES AbOVE GROUND, WAGES, ETC., IN QUICKSILVER Mining.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NUMBER } \\ & \text { OF } \\ & \text { ESABLSH- } \\ & \text { MENTS. } \end{aligned}$ | foremen. |  |  | mechanics. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A verage number employed daily. | Averagewages per day. | Arerage number of days worked. | Average number employed daily. | Averagewages per day. | Average number of days workel. |
| 1 | 1 | \$2.90 | 365 | $a 5$ | \$2.80 | 301 |
| 1 | 2 | 10.33 | - 360 | 5 | 2.50 | 360 |
| 1 | 1 | 2.81 | 157 | 3 | 3.20 | 93 |
| 1 |  |  |  | 1 | 3.60 | 300 |
| 1 | 4 | 2.86 | 349 | 642 | 2.38 | 306 |
| 1 | 1 | 2.75 | 340 | 5 | 3.00 | 340 |
| 1 |  |  |  | 2 | 2.05 | 320 |
| 1 | 2 | 2.66 | 365 |  |  |  |
| s | 11 | c10.33 | c 365 | 63 | c3. 60 | c360 |
|  |  | d2.66 | d157 |  | $d 2.05$ | $d 90$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NUMBER } \\ & \text { OF } \\ & \text { ESTABISH- } \\ & \text { MENTS. } \end{aligned}$ | laborers. |  |  | boys cader 16 years. |  |  |
|  | ber employed daily. | A rerage wages per day. | Average number of days worked. | Average mimmber employed daily. | Average wages per day. | Average mumber of days worked. |
| 1 | e11 | \$1.38 | 300 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 15 | 1.75 | 360 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 6 | 2.00 | 300 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 17 | 1.73 | 265 |  |  |  |
| 1 | $f 87$ | 1.18 | '284 |  |  |  |
| 1 | g 93 | 1.94 | 281 | 3 | \$0. 75 | 187 |
| 1 | 38 | 2.00 | 340 | 1 | 1.00 | 310 |
| 1 | $f 12$ | 1.30 | 300 |  |  |  |
| 1 | $f 2$ | 1.37 | 308 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 286 | c2. 00 | c360 | 4 | c1.00 | c310 |
|  |  | d1.18 | d265 |  | d0.75 | d 187 |

a Mechanics comprise engineers, $\$ 2.90$; blacksmiths, $\$ 2.90$; and furnace men, $\$ 2.65$ per day.
$b$ Mechanics comprise carpenters, $\$ 3$; masons, $\$ 5$; tacksmiths, $\$ 2.10$; helpers, $\$ 1.03$; engine drivers, $\$ 2.39$; machinists and lielpers, $\$ 3.67$ as their average earnings per day.
$c$ Highest.
d Lowest.
e Laborers embrace men sorting ore, $\$ 1.25$; teamsters, $\$ 1.65$ per day.
$f$ Chinese.
$g$ Laborers comprise furnace hands, $\$ 2$ to $\$ 2.25$; ordinary laborers, $\$ 2$; ore cleaners, $\$ 1.75$ per day.
One establishment reported 42 men employed on surface and underground work without elassification or number of days employed, miners at $\$ 2.10$ and laborers at $\$ 1.75$ per day. Another establishment reported 11 white men on surface without classification, at $\$ 2.80$ per day for 352 days. These establishments were not ineluded in the tables.

The tables on the following page exhibit the number and classification of workers underground, their daily wages, and the number of days worked during the year. For foremen at underground work the average wages ranged from $\$ 4.68$ to $\$ 2.75$ per day. Miners earned an average of $\$ 2.67$ to $\$ 1.22$, the lowest rate being for Chinamen, of whom a few were employed at small establishments.

TOTAL NUMBER OF EMPLOYES UNDERGROUND.

wages of foremen and miners underground.

|  | foremen. |  |  | miners. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { OF } \\ \text { ESTABLSH } \\ \text { MENTS. } \end{gathered}$ | A yorage number employed daily. | A verage wages per day. | A verage number of days worked. | Average number employed daily. | Average wages per day. | Average number of days worked. |
| 1 | 1 | \$2. 90 | 340 | $a 6$ | \$2.40 | 300 |
| 1 | 1 | 4.00 | 360 | 20 | 2.67 | 360 |
| 1 |  |  |  | 22 | 2.45 | 263 |
| 1 | 1 | 2. 75 | 110 | $b_{5}$ | 1.22 | 43 |
| 1 | 2 | 4.68 | 306 | c233 | 2.66 | 279 |
| 1 | 3 | 3.06 | 340 | $b 80$ | 1.25 | 340 |
| 1 | 1 | 4.50 | 316 | 6 | 2.05 | 284 |
| 1 |  |  |  | 6 | 1.50 | 336 |
| 8 | 9 | d4. 68 | d360 | 378 | d2. 67 | d360 |
|  |  | e2. 75 | e110 |  | e1. 22 | $e 40$ |

$a$ Miners embrace timbermen and machine drill men.
$b$ Chinese.
c Miners comprise tributers, $\$ 2.41$; drillers ver foot on contraet, $\$ 2.33$; drifting on contract, $\$ 2.80$; timbermen, $\$ 3$; blasters, $\$ 2.75$ per day.
$d$ Highest.
$e$ Lowest.
WAGES OF LABORERS UNDERGROUND.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NUMBER OF } \\ & \text { ESTAB- } \\ & \text { LISHMENTS. } \end{aligned}$ | LABORERS. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Average number employed daily. | Average wages per day. | Average number of clays worked. |
| 1 | $\alpha 24$ | \$1.90 | 230 |
| 1 | 5 | 2.17 | 360 |
| 1 | 1 | 2.00 | 390 |
| 1. | 19 | 2.09 | 267 |
| 1 | a25 | 1.50 | 343 |
| 1 | 3 | 1.65 | 315 |
| 1 | 4 | 1.35 | 336 |
| 7 | 81 | b2. 17 | b360 |
|  |  | c1. 35 | c267 |

$a$ Laborers embrace helpers and hand drillers at $\$ 1.90$ per day.
$b$ Highest.
c Lowest.
The following table gives the number of office force, total pay of same, total wages of all other employés, and the aggregate wages paid to all employés:

NUMBER OF OFFICE FORCE, TOTAL WAGES, ETC.

| NUMBER OF ESTABLisfMENTS. | Number of office force emplosed | Total wages paid to all em ployés. | Total pay of office force. | All other wages. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | \$25, 352 |  | \$25, 352 |
| 1 |  | 2, 250 |  | 2,250 |
| 1 |  | 20,936 |  | 20,936 |
| 1 | 1 | 30, 156 | \$800 | 29,356 |
| 1 | 3 | 43,241 | 2,520 | a40, 721 |
| 1 | 2 | 27, 546 | 3,900 | . 23,646 |
| 1 | 2 | 47, 208 | 3, 356 | 43, 842 |
| 1 | 7 | 304, 341 | 17, 560 | b286,781 |
| 1 | 3 | 104,608 | 5,200 | 99,408 |
| 1 | 1 | 12,591 | 1, 200 | d 11,391 |
| 1 | 1 | 8,060 | 420 | 7,640 |
| 11 | c:20 | 626,289 | 34,966 | 591, 323 |
| a $\$ 300$ pairl to contractors included. <br> $b \$ 10,606$ paid to contractors included. <br> c Inclndes 1 female, the only one empleyed. <br> d $\$ 375$ paid to contractors included. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

During the census decade, 1880-1889, inclusive, there were no strikes or labor tronbles of any kind in any of the mines and works, and fair wages for good work was the rule for employers and employés.

## POWER.

The active establishments employed 62 steam motors with a capacity of 2,190 horse power, 1 electric dynamo and motor of 4 horse power, and 1 water wheel of 3 horse power, a total of 2,197 horse power in motors. 54 boilers were employed, with a capacity of 2,438 horse power. 247 animals were also reported as employed, but it is probable a greater number were in use. The details for the respective establishments are shown in the following table:

POWER USED IN QUICKSILVER MINING AND REDUCTION.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { NUMBER OF } \\ & \text { ESTAB- } \\ & \text { LISHMENTS. } \end{aligned}$ | STEAM MOTORS. |  | OTHER MOTORS. |  | Boilers. |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { auimals. } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number. | Fiorse power. | Number. | Horse power. | Number. | Horse power. |  |
| 1 | 2 | 50 |  |  | 2 | 30 | 4 |
| 1 | 5 | 230 |  |  | 5 | 140 | 4 |
| 1 | 3 | 90 |  |  | 2 | 125 | 4 |
| 1 | 2 | 150 |  |  | 5 | 155 | 12 |
| 1 | 2 | 50 |  |  | 4 | 100 | 12 |
| 1 | 7 | 185 | .- |  | 5 | 400 | 15 |
| 1 | 29 | 1,000 | 2 | $a 7$ | 23 | 1,088 | 114 |
| 1 | 5 | 170 |  |  | 3 | 200 | 52 |
| 1 | 7 | 265 |  |  | 5 | 200 | 20 |
| 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 |
| 10 | 62 | 2,190 | 2 | 7 | 54 | 2, 438 | 247 |

a One water wheel of 3 horse power, and 1 dynamo and motor of 4 horse power.
The following statement gives an estimated valuation of the active mines and works as nearly as the same could be ascertained:

VALUE OF QUICKSILVER ESTABLISHMENTS.

| NUMBER GF ESTABLISHMENTS. | Total capital. (a) | Mines and real estate. | Furnaces, houses, and other surface improvements. | Machinery, supplies, tools, and live stock. | Quicksilyer unsold. | Bills and accounts. receivable. | Other assets. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | \$590, 553 | \$276, 530 | \$50, 000 | \$58,850 | \$96, 660 |  | \$108, 513 |
| 1 | 50,000 | 30,000 | 13,300 | 2,000 | 4,700 |  | \$108,513 |
| 1 | 108,460 | 65, 000 | 25,000 | 10,000 | 6,460 |  |  |
| 1 | 24,335 | 6,940 | 14.000 | 3,300 | 95 |  |  |
| 1 | 32,500 | 20,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 2,500 |  |  |
| 1 | 155,000 | 100,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 27,000 | 12.000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |  |  |  |
| 1 | 50,466 | 20,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 859 | \$9, 664 | 4,9 |
| 1 | 122,900 | 50,000 | 25,000 | 10,000 | 2,900 | 25,000 | 10,000 |
| 1 | 59,900 | 25,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 9,900 | -5,000 | 10,000 |
| 86 | 112,000 | 75,000 | 35,000 | 2,000 |  |  |  |
| 16 | 1,333,114 | 680,470 | 222,300 | 146, 150 | 124, 074 | 34,664 | 125,456 |

Some mine owners placed a higher valuation on their mines and improvements than is given in the foregoing statement, but it is preferred to take what may be considered a conservative opinion of the values as of December 31, 1889. Undoubtedly the original investments in the properties were many times the amomen of present estimates, but it must be remembered that mines are generally decreased in value by the extraction of ore for a long period of continuous work, which has been the case with the quicksilver establishments of the United States.

## STATISTIGS FOR EARLIER PERIODS.

The earliest records relating to the production of quicksilver in Califormia are for 1850, cimnabar having been first diseovered there in 1845. But very little quicksilver was produced prior to 1850 , when active work was commenced at New Almaden. Outside of California quicksilver has been produced in 2 localities in the United States: in Oregon, to the extent of 2,000 flasks, and in Utah, where about 200 flasks were reported.

## EARLIER CENSUS INFORMATION.

Examination of the United States census reports from 1790 to 1880 in relation to the quicksilver industry shows that no account had been taken of the industry prior to 1860 . At that date and in the subsequent reports for 1870 and 1880 the information is quite limited. The following is a summary of the information relating to cinmabar and quicksilver in the census reports prior to 1890 , all for the state of California, except the instances noted for 1880 :

QUICKSILVER STATISTICS OF THE CENSUS OF 1860. (a)

| COUNTIES. | Number of establishments. | Capital invested. | Cost of raw material. | Number of hands employed. | Cost of labor. | Value of product. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 3 | \$3,112,000 | \$166,100 | 335 | \$159, 000 | \$382, 000 |
| Fresuo (b) | 1 | 100,000 | 15,400 | 110 | 87,000 | 152,000 |
| Santa Clara | 2 | 3,012,000 | 150,700 | 225 | 72, 000 | 230, 000 |

The census of 1870 , in the volume of industry and wealth, contains 3 tabular statements relating to quicksilver and cinnabar, the latter being the ore from which quicksilver is extracted by roasting, and not by smelting, as the table indicates. It will be noted that of the 3 tables the last gives figures largely different from the first 2 , although apparently embracing the same subject, and it would appear that all are without real value for want of accuracy.

QUICKSILVER STATISTICS OF THE CENSUS OF 1870. (a)

| Establishments | 4 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Steam engines: |  |
| Number | 1 |
| Horse power | 64 |
| Water wheels: |  |
| Number | 1 |
| Horse powe | 12 |
| Employés | 256 |
| Males | 248 |
| Youth | 8 |
| Capital | \$3, 500, 000 |
| Wages. | \$181,000 |
| Materials | \$837, 800 |
| Products. | \$1, 027, 680 |

a Mechanical and manufacturing industries, quicksilver smelted.
SMELTING INDUSTRIES, BY COUNTIES.

| counties. | Establish ments. | $\underset{\text { Eloyés. }}{\text { El }}$ | Capital. | Wages. | Materials. | Products. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 4 | 256 | \$3,500, 000 | \$181, 000 | \$837, 800 | \$1, 027, 680 |
| Fresno (a) | 1 | 87 | 250, 000 | 70, 000 | 338, 600 | 420,000 |
| Lake. | 1 | 75 | 250, 000 | 50, 000 | 100, 500 | 166,230 |
| Santa Clara. | 2 | ,94 | $3,000,000$ | 61,000 | 398, 700 | 441,450 |

$a$ Should be Monterey county.
CINNABAR INDUSTRIES.

|  | Estab-lishments. | STEAM ENGINES. |  | EMPLOYES. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Number. | Horse power. | Total. | Men above ground. | Men below ground. | Boys above ground. | Capital. | Wages. | Materials. | Products. |
| Total | 4 | 3 | 71 | 811 | 410 | 382 | 19 | \$11,900,000 | \$599,000 | \$30,700 | \$817, 700 |
| Fresno (a) | 1 |  |  | 263 | 263 |  |  | 150,000 | 215,000 | 2,000 | 330,000 |
| Lake | 1 |  |  | 75 | 75 |  |  | 250, 000 | 50,000 | 6,500 | 100,000 |
| Santa Clara | 2 | 3 | 71 | 473 | 72 | 382 | 19 | 11,500,000 | 334, 000 | 22,200 | 387, 700 |

$a$ Should be Monterey county.
On page 767 of volume inf, Ninth Census reports, the total of the above figures is given as the amount of cinnabar produced in the United States.

In the Tenth Census reports of 1880 all that relates to quicksilver and cimabar is to be found in volmme xuri, "Precions metals". No statements of production, employés, cost, ete., are given, but the localities of important deposits are mentioned, and will be referred to for comparison :

Cimnabar is the only quicksilver ore of commercial importance, and it is found in mumerons localities in California, in the coast range of momntains for 100 or 150 miles north aud south of San Francisco, not in well-defined veins, but commonly in irregular bodies distributed throngl metamorphic rocks of cretaceons age. The usual gangue minerals are quartz, calcite, and magnesite.

In the New Almaden mine, which has been much more extensively worked than any other in the state, these bodies appear, from a model constrncted by the owners, to lie on a curved surface, indieating a geometrical relation between the positions of the several ore bodies, though an obscure one. At this mine the masses of ore are usually connected by tiny seams of the same material. There is a strong similarity between this mode of occurrence and that of many lead-ore deposits on the limestone, and it may be that the problem of their true character is the same.

The quicksilver country north of San Francisco is a volcanic region, while to the sonth volcanic rocks are subordinate in some localities and wanting in others. No general inference as to the genesis or age of the deposits can be drawn withont further investigation, while the great similarity in the association of minerals suggests similar origin for most of them. (a)

As in the census reports of 1860 and 1870 , in 1880 Fresno county is credited with the possession of the New Idria mine, which at the last date properly belongs to and is.included. in the boundaries of the adjoining county of San Benito. This mine is yet in operation, thongh no longer of importance. (b) The ore is distributed in metamorphic sandstone and shale (c). The mines mentioned as in Lake county, the Great Western and Sulphur Bank, are still operated with diminished resnlts $(b)$, and in Napa comnty $(d)$ the Redington mine is no longer "one of the most important quicksilver prodncers in the state"; while the Napa Consolidated mine, also mentioned, is now inchuded with the largest producers $(b)$. The occurrence of cinnabar is noted in San Luis Obispo county (e), but the mines named, the Oceanic and Polar Star, have ceased to be producers, and no others have replaced them.

The chief mineral resources of Santa Clara county $(f)$ are stated to be the cimabar deposits of New Almaden and Guadalupe, and this still continnes to be the case, although the last named has not been an active establishment since 1885. The New Almaden mine is still the largest quicksilver producer in the United States, but its yearly yield is much less than formerly. (b)

Santa Barbara comnty $(g)$ is the most sonthern point where the occurrence of cinnabar is noted, and its single mine, Las Prietas, has long ceased to be active. The Great Eastern is named as the chief mine in Sonoma county ( $g$ ), and it is now the only one in operation there. Reference is made to the Altoona mine, in Trinity county ( $g$ ), now classed with the inactive mines, and that closes the list for California in the Tenth Census.

Donglas county, Oregon $(g)$, is credited with the New Idrian mine, which still exists under another name, but was not a producer at the Eleventh Census. In the tables of the present report for the Eleventh Census 2 other mines in the same county are included under the head of "Unproductive mines", but they show fair promise for future production. The occurrence of ore seems to be similar to that of California mines, and it represents the northern end of the series of deposits, the sonthern extremity of which is in Santa Barbara county, California. "It would be incorrect, however, to characterize the entire series as a 'belt', for toward the north the known occurrences are at long intervals." $(g)$ The considerable quantities of float cinnabar mentioned as lhaving been found in Idaho $(h)$ are not known to have added to the quicksilver supply, and if there are any quicksilver mines in that state they have not been reported.

Utah is the last on the list, "with several quicksilver claims, the most important of which are the Geyser and Jenny Lind". In 1880 the developments were "very limited, no attempts having been made to reduce the ore" ( $i$, and since that date they have made no sign. Mention is also made of cimabar in Piute comnty. After the Tenth Census year this claim was worked as the Lucky Boy mine. It is situated about 6 miles south of Marysville, and was idle in 1889. Previonsly it had produced about 200 flasks of quicksilver. The ore is a selenide of mercury.

In 1889 Colorado and Arizona made claims to recognition as having cinnabar deposits. No quicksilver has been produced within their borders, but specimens of low-grade ores are reported.

[^0]UKIVERSITT
citroinil


## PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN THE UNITED STATES, BY DECADES.

In the following table is presented the production of quicksilver in California, which includes the whole production of the United States for the census year 1850 to the calendar year 1890 , both inclusive. It is given, in addition to the detailed tables which follow, for the purpose of showing at a glance the rise and decline of the industry.

QUICKSILVER IRODUCTION IN CALIFORNIA AT PERIODS OF 10 YEARS FROM 1850 TO 1890.
[Flasks.]

| tears. | Total. | New Al. maden. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { New } \\ & \text { Idria. } \end{aligned}$ | Guada. lupe. | Redington. | Pope Valley. | Sulphur Bank. | Great Westerin. | Napa <br> Cousol- <br> idaterl. | Great Eastern. | Altoona. | Oaklaur. | California. | Bradford. | Atna. | Various mines. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1853. | 7,723 | 7,723 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1860. | 10, 000 | 7,061 | 1,469 | 1,470 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1870. | 30,077 | 14, 423 | 9,888 |  | 4,546 | 1,220 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1880. | 59,926 | 23,465 | 3,209 | 6,670 | 2, 139 | 275 | 10, 706 | 6,442 | a4,416 | 1,279 | 245 | 166 | 422 |  |  | 6492 |
| 1890. | 22,926 | 12,000 | 977 |  | 505 |  | 1,608 | 1,334 | 2,498 | 1,046 |  |  |  | 1,290 | 931 | c737 |

$a$ Including ※tna.
$b$ From tho Saint Jolm mine.
c Principally from the Manhattan mine.
In the following table the total product of quicksilver for the United States in each year of the industry is associated with its approximate value:

ANNUAL QUICKSILVER PRODUCT IN THE UNITED STATES, WITH ITS VALUE.

| YEARS. | Yield in California. (Flasks.) | Approximate valuation. | YEARS. | Yield in California. (Flasks.) | Approximate valuation. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total 1850-1859 .. | 242, 994 | \$13, 717, 000 | Total 1870-1879.. | 491,066 | \$24,322,500 |
| 1850 | 7, 723 | 768,000 | 1870. | 30.077 | 1,725,500 |
| 1851. | 27, 779 | 1,859, 000 | 1871. | 31, 686 | 1,999,500 |
| 1852. | 20,000 | 1, 166,500 | 1872. | 31, 621 | 2,086, 000 |
| 1853. | 22, 284 | 1,235,500 | 1873. | 27, 612 | 2,226, 000 |
| 1854. | 30,004 | 1,665,500 | 1874. | 27, 756 | 2,919,000 |
| 1855. | 33,000 | 1, 768,000 | 1875. | ${ }^{\square} 50,250$ | 2,721,000 |
| 1856. | 30,000 | 1,549,500 | 1876. | 75, 074 | 3,303, 000 |
| 1857. | 28, 204 | 1,402,000 | 1877. | 79,396 | 3,041, 000 |
| 1858. | 31,000 | 1,482,500 | 1878. | 63,880 | 2, 101,500 |
| 1859. | 13,000 | 820,500 | 1879 | 73, 684 | 2,199,500 |
| Total 1860-1869 | 403, 109 | 17,738,000 | Total 1880-1889 .. | a407, 675 | 13,480, 500 |
| 1860. | 10,000 | 535,500 | 1880 | 59,926 | 1,860,000 |
| 1861. | 35,000 | 1,473,500 | 1881. | 60,851 | 1,810,000 |
| 1862. | 42,000 | 1,526,500 | 1882. | 52, 732 | 1,500, 000 |
| 1863. | 40,531 | 1,705, 000 | 1883. | 46,725 | 1,275, 000 |
| 1864. | 47,489 | 1,761,500 | 1884. | 31, 913 | 975, 000 |
| 1865. | 53,000 | 2, 433,000 | 1885. | 32,073 | 970,000 |
| 1866. | 46, 5 50 | 2,403,000 | 1886. | 29,981 | 1,060,000 |
| 1867. | 47,000 | 2,157,000 | 1887. | a33, 760 | $1,425,000$ |
| 1868. | 47,728 | 2,191,000 | 1888. | 33, 250 | 1, 415, 000 |
| 1869. | 33, 811 | 1,552,000 | 1889. | $\alpha 26,464$ | 1,190,500 |

$a 65$ flasks in 1887 and 20 flasks in 1889 from Oregon not included.

## RECAPITULATION:

| DECADES. | Flasks. | Value. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | a1, 544, 844 | \$69, 258, 000 |
| 1850-1859. | 242,994 | 13,717,000 |
| 1860-1869. | 403, 109 | 17,738, 000 |
| 1870-1879. | 491, 066 | 24,322,500 |
| 1880-1889. | a407,675 | 13,480,500 |

$a 85$ flasks from Oregon not iucluded.

The annual contribution which each mine has made to the total product is given below:
TOTAL PRODUCT OF CALIFORNIA QUICKSILVER, BY MINES.
[Flasks.]

| YEARS. | Total. | New <br> Almaden. | New Idria. | Redington. | Sulphur Bank. | Guadalupe. | Great Westerm. | 弐tna. | Napa Consolidated. | Great Eastern. | Eradford. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1850 . \\ & 1851 . \\ & 1852 . \end{aligned}$ | 1,544, 929 | 904, 359 | 132, 214 | 99, 264 | $83,475$ | 55, 910 | 57, 063 | 11, 537 | 48,847 | 14, 944 | 7,093 |
|  | 7,723 | 7, 723 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 27,779 | 27,779 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20,000 | 15,901 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1853 .$ $1854 .$ | 22, 284 | 22, 284 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 30, 004 | 30, 004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1855. | 33, 000 | 29, 142 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1856. | 30,000 | 27, 138 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1857. | 28, 204 | 28, 204 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1858. | 31,000 | 25, 761 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1859. | 13,000 | 1,294. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1860. |  | 7,061 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1861... | $35,000$ | 34,429 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1863... | $42,000$ | 39, 671 |  | 444 | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1864. | 47,489 | 32, 814 429 |  | 852 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1865. | 53, 000 | 47, 194 |  | 3,545 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1866. | 46,550 | 35, 150 | 6, 525 | 2, 254 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1867. | 47,000 | 24,461 | 11,493 | 7,862 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1868. | 47, 728 | 25,628 | 12, 180 | 8, 686 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1869. | 33, 811 | 16,898 | 10,315 | 5, 018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $30,077$ | 14,423 | 9,888 | 4,546 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $31,686$ | 18,568 | 8,180 | 2,128 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 31, 621 | 18,574 | 8,171 | 3,046 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1873 .$. | 27,642 | 11, 042 | 7,735 | 3, 294 |  |  | 340 |  |  |  |  |
| 1875. | 27, 756 | 9,084 | 6,911 | 6,678 | 573 |  | 1,122 |  |  |  |  |
| 1876. | 75, 074 | 13,648 | 8,432 | 7,513 | 5,372 | 3,342 | 3,384 |  |  | 412 |  |
| 1877. | 79,396 | 20,549 | 7,272 | 9, 183 | 8,367 | 7,381 | 4,322 |  | 573 | 387 |  |
| 1878. | 63, 880 | 23,996 15,852 | 6,316 | 9, 399 | 10, 993 | 6,241 | 5,856 |  | 2, 229 | 505 |  |
| 1879. | $73,684$ | 15, 20,514 | 5,138 | 6,686 | 9,465 | 9, 072 | 4,963 |  | 3,049 | 1,366 |  |
| 1880. | 59,926 | 23,465 | 4,425 3,209 | 4,516 | 9, 249 | 15,540 | 6,333 |  | 3,605 | 1,455 |  |
| 1881. | 60,851 | 26, 060 | 2,775 | 2,139 | 10,706 | 6,670 | 6,442 |  | a4,416 | 1, 279 |  |
| 1882. | 52, 732 | 28, 070 | 1,953 | 2,194 | 11, 152 | 5,228 | 6, 241 |  | a5, 552 | 1, 065 |  |
| 1883. | 46,725 | 29,000 |  | 2,171 1,894 | 5,014 | 1,138 | 5,179 |  | a6, 842 | 2,124 |  |
| 1884. | 31, 913 | 20,000 | 1,606 1,025 | 1,894 881 | 2,612 890 | 84 | 3,869 |  | a5, 890 | 1,669 |  |
| 1885. | 32,073 | 21,400 | 3,469 |  |  | 1,179 | 3,292 | 2,931 | 1,376 | 332 |  |
| 1886. | 29,981 | 18,000 | 1,406 | 409 | 1, 296 | 35 | 1,144 | 1,309 | 2,197 | 446 |  |
| 1887. | 33,825 | 20,000 | 1,490 | 409 689 | 1,449 |  | 1,949 | 3,478 | 1,769 | 735 |  |
| 1888.. | 33, 250 | 18,000 | 1, 320 |  | 1,890 |  | 1,446 | 2,880 | 2, 6¢4 | 673 | 1,571 |
|  | 26,484 | 13, 100 | 980 | 812 | 2, 2,284 |  | e25 | 959 | 4, 665 | 1,151 | 3,848 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 556 |  | 4,590 | 1,345 | 1,874 |

a Including Etna.

PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN CALIFORNIA FROM 1880 TO 1889, BY MONTHS-Continued.
[Flasks.]
1881.

| months. | Total. | New <br> Almaden. | New Idria. | Redington. | Sulphur Bank. | Guadalupe. | Great Western. | Etna. (a) | Napa. (a) | Great Eastern. | Bradford. | Various mines. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total. | 60,851 | 26,060 | 2,775 | 2, 194 | 11, 152 | 5,228 | 6,241 | ............ | 5,552 | 1,065 |  | 584 |
| January | 5,861 | 2, 259 | 330 | 140 | 895 | 1,300 | 451 | .......... | 430 | 13 | .......... | 43 |
| Feluruary | 4, 261 | 2, 187 | 171 | 32 | 635 | 600 | 399 | ......... | 233 |  | ..... | 4 |
| March. | 5,560 | 2, 466 | 206 | 354 | 1,100 | 350 | 400 | ........... | 505 | 179 |  | . |
| April. | 5,071 | 2,507 | 158 | 284 | 706 | 357 | 447 | ............ | 460 | 123 | ......... | 23 |
| May. | 4,889 | 1,346 | 200 | 218 | 1,163 | 500 | 681 | ............ | 659 | 97 | .......... | 25 |
| June.. | 5,564 | 1,780 | 201 | 196 | 1,463 | 340 | 801 |  | 621 | 94 | ........... | 63 |
| July ..... | 5,188 | 2, 208 | 110 | 160 | 1, 057 | 255 | 714 |  | 481 | 47 | ......... | 156 |
| August. | 5,350 | 2, 260 | 209 | 190 | 1,139 | 300 | 585 |  | 490 | 57 |  | 123 |
| September. | 4,965 | 2,090 | 212 | 187 | 1,076 | 201 | 457 | ............ | 592 | 113 |  | 37 |
| October... | 4,965 | 2,223 | 140 | 165 | 969 | 400 | 414 | ........... | 485 | 106 | ......... | (3) |
| November .. | 5, 232 | 2,572 | 577 | 180 | 588 | 375 | 434 | ............ | 310 | 166 | ........... | $3)$ |
| December..... | 3,945 | 2, 162 | 261 | 88 | 361 | 250 | 458 |  | 280 | 70 |  | 5 |

1882. 

| Total | 52,732 | 28, 070 | 1,953 | 2,171 | 5,014 | 1,138 | 5,179 | ............. | 6, 842 | 2, 124 | 241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Januars | 3,664 | 1,632 | 179 | 178 | 623 | 50 | 395 | ............. | 430 | 144 | 33 |
| February | 3,767 | 1,924 | 121 | 145 | 460 | 210 | 348 | ............. | 440 | 98 | 21 |
| March . | 3,946 | 2, 078 | 160 | 70 | 359 | 200 | 505 | ............ | 459 | 91 | 24 |
| April. | 4,027 | 2, 110 | 127 | 174 | 319 | 229 | 486 |  | 525 | 57 | . |
| May. | 4, 611 | 2,446 | 269 | 211 | 354 | 13 | 521 |  | 737 | 55 | 5 |
| Junc.. | 4,167 | 2,318 | 121 | 131 | 522 | 30 | 456 |  | 485 | 76 | 28 |
| July. | 4,381 | 2,522 | 169 | 195 | 579 |  | 410 | ............. | 380 | 111 | 15 |
| August... | 4,685 | 2, 432 | 130 | 184 | 418 | 50 | 490 | ............. | 582 | 388 | 11 |
| September. | 5, 209 | 2,766 | 129 | 225 | 430 | 140 | 513 |  | 641 | 348 | 17 |
| October.. | 5, 129 | 2,844 | 266 | 251 | 370 | 60 | 516 |  | 580 | 229 | 13 |
| November | 4,511 | 2,619 | 156 | 96 | 280 | 81 | 200 |  | 718 | 306 | 55 |
| December.. | 4,635 | 2,379 | 126 | 311 | 300 | 75 | 339 |  | 865 | 221 | 19 |

1883. 

| Total | 46,725 | 29,000 | 1,606 | 1,894 | 2,612 | 84 | 3,869 | 5,890 | 1,669 | 101 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | 4,582 | 2, 497 | 112 | 367 | 280 | 77 | 290 | 590 | 262 | 7 |
| February | 3,600 | 2, 150 | 133 | 181 | 310 | 7 | 364 | 2¢5 | 156 | 4 |
| March . | 3,875 | 2, 230 | 142 | 202 | 335 | ... | 305 | 485 | 162 | 14 |
| April..... | 3, 354 | 1,756 | 76 | 243 | 310 |  | 294 | 530 | 142 | 3 |
| May. | 3,768 | 2,344 | 144 | 133 | 350 | .-. | 293 | 325 | 164 | 13 |
| June. | 3,561 | 2,214 | 137 | 165 | 91 |  | 400 | 360 | 184 | 10 |
| July. | 4, 024 | 2,618 | 85 | 141 | 130 |  | 446 | 45.2 | 150 | 2 |
| August.. | 4,431 | 3,000 | 139 | 94 | 112 |  | 315 | 695 | 76 |  |
| September | 4,642 | 3, 010 | 164 | 45 | 265 |  | 297 | 750 | 81 | 30 |
| October... | 4,129 | 2, 672 | 272 | 109 | 206 | ... | 215 | 521 | 134 |  |
| Noveruber | 3,488 | 2, 212 | 115 | 78 | 160 |  | 208 | 615 | 102 |  |
| December. | 3,271 | 2,297 | 87 | 134 | 63 |  | 342 | 274 | 56 | 18 |

1884. 

| Total | 31,913 | 20,000 | 1,025 | 881 | 890 | 1,179 | 3,292 | 2, 931 | 1,376 | 332 | 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | 2,805 | 1,440 | 103 | 127 | 263 |  | 373 | 329 | 135 | 28 | 7 |
| Feloruary | 2, 321 | 1,458 | 59 | 104 |  |  | 241 | 276 | 174 | 9 |  |
| Marcl | 2,459 | 1,606 | 36 | 123 | 08 | ... | 223. | 249 | 152 | 2 |  |
| April. | 2,709 | 1,785 | 75 | 50 | 76 |  | 232 | 422 | 69 |  |  |
| May.. | 2,470 | 1,672 | 125 | 53 | 200 |  | 169 | 245 | 6 |  |  |
| Junc.. | 2,694 | 1,859 | 44 | 118 |  | 200 | 258 | 215 | . |  |  |
| July.. | 2, 628 | 1,543 | 29 | 71 | 52 | 200 | 258 | 374 | 101 |  |  |
| August | 2,912 | 1,804 | 63 | 47 | 20 | 306 | 334 | 228 | 110 | . |  |
| September | 2,377 | 1,448 | 67 | 52 | 35 | 58 | 354 | 136 | 169 | 58 |  |
| Oetober.. | 2,668 | 1,625 | 115 | 68 | 25 | 160 | 328 | 153 | 90 | 104 |  |
| November | 2,985 | 1,900 | 157 | 32 | 53 | 150 | 230 | 132 | 240 | 91 |  |
| December. | 2,885 | 1,860. | 152 | 36 | 98 | 105 | 292 | 172 | 130 | 40 |  |

PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN CALIFORNIA FROM 1880 TO 1889, BY MONTHS-Continued.
[Flasks.]
1885.

| months. | Total. | New <br> Almaden. | New Idria. | Redington. | Sulphur 13ank. | Gnatalupe. | Great Western. | Etna. | Napa. | Great Eastern. | Bradforel. | Various mines. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 32,073 | 21,400 | 3,469 | 385 | 1,296 | 35 | 1,144 | 1,309 | 2,197 | 446 | .......... | 392 |
| January .. | 2, 483 | 1,700 | 172 | 40 | 24 |  | 190 | 189 | 131 | 37 | ......... |  |
| February | 2,316 | 1,506 | 245 | 24 | 85 | 35 | 70 | 96 | 180 | 75 | ......... | . |
| March | 2, 262 | 1,500 | 314 | ............ | 83 | ............ | 80 | 88 | 145 | 33 | .......... | 19 |
| April. | 2, 816 | 2, 003 | 340 | ... | 69 |  | 80 | 142 | 145 | 37 | ......... | .. |
| May | 2, 793 | 2,000 | 269 |  | 194 |  | 75 | 62 | 190 |  |  | 3 |
| June. | 2, 713 | 1,750 | 330 | 50 | 91 |  | 62 | 112 | 250 | 63 | ......... | 5 |
| July | 2, 694 | 1,750 | 321 | 43 | 209 |  | 75 | 45 | 191 | 50 | .......... | 10 |
| August. | 3,047 | 2, 104 | 324 | 49 | 150 | ............ | 80 | 118 | 175 |  |  | 47 |
| September.. | 2,978 | 1,936 | 347 | 57 | 85 | ............ | 95 | 201 | 180 | .... |  | 87 |
| October....... | 2, 468 | 1,598 | 236 | 42 | 123 |  | 85 | 52 | 185 | 65 |  | 82 |
| November | 2, 468 | 1,576 | 292 | 43 | 61 |  | 122 | 54 | 190 | 43 |  | 87 |
| December.. | 3, 035 | 1,977 | 279 | 37 | 122 |  | 130 | 15J | 235 | 43 |  | 02 |

1886. 

| Total | 29,981 | 18,000 | 1,406 | . 409 | 1,449 | 1,949 | 3,478 | 1,769 | 735 | ......... | 786 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | 2,398 | 1,431 | 70 | 42 | 100 | 339 | 162 | 147 | 73 | ............. | 34 |
| February | 2, 103 | 1,100 | 175 | 24 | 168 | 274 | 132 | 192 | 53 | ............ | 45 |
| March | 2,425 | 1,522 | 20 | 21 | 91 | 226 | 209 | 218 | 43 | ............ | 75 |
| A pril... | 2,293 | 1,256 | 90 | 36 | 172 | 115 | 328 | 172 | 62 | ............ | ¢2 |
| May | 2, 381 | 1,600 | 101 | 18 | 36 | 99 | 228 | 128 | 76 | ............ | 95 |
| June. | 2,722 | 1,806 | 110 | 19 | 113 | 126 | 276 | 123 | 71 | ............ | 78 |
| July .... | 2, 601 | 1,572 | 95 | 24 | 98 | 138 | 345 | 138 | 64 | ............ | 127 |
| August. | 2, 202 | 1,240 | 105 | 35 | 119 | 156 | 313 | 74 | 76 | $\ldots$ | 84 |
| September. | 2, 108 | 1,210 | 179 | 30 | 100 | 107 | 303 | 82 | 64 |  | 83 |
| October | 2,390 | 1,280 | 106 | 50 | 150 | 171 | 392 | 124 | 65 |  | 52 |
| November | 3,232 | 1,900 | 180 | 76 | 191 | 109 | 475 | 209 | E5 |  | 35 |
| December. | 3,126 | 2,083 | 175 | 34 | 171 | 89 | 313 | 162 | 33 |  | 66 |

1887. 

| Total . | 33,760 | 20,000 | 1,490 | 689 | 1,893 | 1,446 | 2, 880 | 2,694 | 673 | 1,371 | 627 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jauuary . | 3,077 | 1,9^4 | 185 | 51 | 162 | 56 | 450 | 181 | 76 |  | 12 |
| February . | 2,408 | 1,700 | 40 |  | 149. | 86 | 240 | 150 | 43 | ..... | . |
| March... | 2. 556 | 1,584 | 95 | 74 | 110 | 105 | 125 | 275 | 48 | .... | 143 |
| April.. | 2, 586 | 1,671 | 105 | 91 | 157 | 90 | 200 | 212 | 29 | . | 31 |
| May | 2,830 | 2,040 | 50 | 80 | 126 | 152 | 100 | 215 | 27 | ... | 40 |
| June. | 2,822 | 1,700 | 170 | 82 | 127 | 126 | 200 | 220 | 93 |  | 104 |
| July .... | 2,820 | 1,567 | 125 | 56 | 175 | 194 | 200 | 205 | 57 | 201 | 40 |
| August... | 2,781 | 1,517 | 90 | 72 | 160 | 108 | 200 | 275 | 61 | 220 | 78 |
| September | 2,923 | 1,535 | 120 | 26 | 297 | 123 | 400 | 160 | 42 | 195 | 25 |
| October. | 2,859 | 1,405 | 140 | 66 | 171 | 132 | 300 | 304 | 64 | 228 | 49 |
| November | 2, 613 | 1,225 | 214 | 82 | 113 | 127 | 165 | 247 | 71 | 295 | 74 |
| December. | 3,485 | 2,152 | 156 | 9 | 143 | 147 | 300 | 250 | 62 | 232 | 34 |

1888. 

| Total | 33, 250 | 18,000 | 1,320 | 126 | 2, 164 | 625 | 959 | 4, 065 | 1,151 | 3,848 | 992 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Jamary | 3,949 | 2,650 | 118 |  | 292 | 61 | 246 | 235 | 84 | 179 | 84 |
| February | 2, 733 | 1,730 | 82 |  | 156 | 64 | 105 | 223 | 79 | 243 | 51 |
| March | 2,481 | 1,400 | 90 |  | 150 | 43 | 95 | 288 | 108 | 270 | 37 |
| April. | 2,862 | 1,579 | 110 | .... | 138 | 95 | 143 | 324 | 153 | 292 | 28 |
| May | 3,037 | 1,610 | 125 |  | 155 | 69 | 226 | 320 | 80 | 357 | 95 |
| June | 2,956 | 1,500 | 120 |  | 189 | 26 | 94 | 345 | 110 | 454 | 118 |
| July. | 2,359 | 1,100 | 120 |  | 167 | 34 | 50 | 248 | 94 | 463 | 83 |
| Augnst. | 2,547 | 1,109 | 110 |  | 215 | 29 |  | 347 | 93 | 527 | 117 |
| September. | 2,348 | 1,178 | 60 |  | 195 | 42 |  | 370 | 58 | 357 | 88 |
| October.. | 2, 635 | 1,269 | 185 | 36 | 180 | 47 | .... | 440 | 88 | 294 | 96 |
| November . | 2,604 | 1,400 | 90 | 30 | 176 | 28 |  | 475 | 82 | 220 | 103 |
| December.. | 2, 739 | 1,475 | 110 | 60 | 151 | 87 |  | 450 | 122 | 192 | 92 |

PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN CALIFORNIA FROM 1880 TO 1889, BY MONTHS-Continued.
[Flasks.]
1889.

| months. | Total. | $\begin{gathered} \text { New } \\ \text { Almaden. } \end{gathered}$ | New Ithia. | Realington. | Sulphur Bank. | Guadalupe. | Great Western. | Etna. | Napa. | Great <br> Eastern. | Bradford. | Various mines. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total. | 26, 464 | 13, 100 | 990 | 812 | 2. 283 | ............. | 556 |  | + 590 | 1,345 | 1,874 | 924 |
| J anuary | 2,337 | 1,200 | 65 | ........... | 173 | ............. | 81 | ....... | 385 | 94 | 230 | 109 |
| February | 1,813 | 820 | 65 | .... | 173 | ............ | 45 | .... | 400 | 76 | 182 | 52 |
| March ... | 2,217 | 1,290 | 70 | . ...... | 175 | ............. | 34 | ...... | 380 | 89 | 116 | 63 |
| April ..... | 2, 203 | 1. 249 | 70 |  | 215 | -............ | 30 |  | 320 | 92 | 119 | 108 |
| May .... | 2, 085 | 870 | 70 | 206 | 192 | -........-. |  |  | 445 | 97 | 132 | 73 |
| June. | 2, 218 | 950 | 75 | 117 | 235 | -..-......... |  | ..... | 415 | 211 | 152 | 63 |
| July . | 2, 066 | 966 | 70 | 124 | 211 | .......... | 41 | ..... | 340 | 135 | 110 | 63 |
| August. | 2,223 | 1,000 | 70 | 64 | 216 | ............ | 17 |  | 450 | 168 | 170 | 68 |
| September.. | 2, 073 | 970 | 75 | 73 | 224 | ............- | 97 |  | 360 | 77 | 130 | 61 |
| October. | 2,453 | 1,300 | 80 | 89 | 164 |  | 70 |  | 385 | 87 | 214 | 64 |
| November | 2, 492 | 1,300 | 130 | 139 | 150 | ............ | 80 |  | 380 | 107 | 134 | 72 |
| December. | 2,284 | 1,185 | 143 |  | 150 |  | 61 |  | 330 | 112 | 179 | 122 |

In collecting the data tor the world's production of quicksilver every eftort was made to obtain some reliable statistics of the production of quicksilver in Mexico and China, but withont snccess at the time of making this report.

THE WORLD'S PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER FOR 10 YEARS. (a)

| years. | Total supply. | California. | spalv. |  | AUSTRIA.hUngary. |  | Italy. | Russia. | Estimated consumption. | Estimateì stock in London, England. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Almaden. | Various. (b) | Idria. | Various. (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 1,146, 741 | d407, 675 | 485, 939 | 16,273 | 135, 403 | 8,808 | e75, 704 | 16,939 | 1,142,890 |  |
| 1880. | 122, 536 | 59,926 | 45,322 | (f) | 12,356 | 712 | 4,220 |  | 95,600 | 68,500 |
| 1881. | 122, 678 | 60, 851 | 44,989 | (f) | 11,333 | 720 | 4,785 |  | 106, 300 | 84, 899 |
| 1882. | 119, 394 | 52, 732 | 46, 716 | 2,795 | 11,663 | 588 | 4,900 |  | 116, 200 | 83, 009 |
| 1883. | 118, 858 | 46,725 | 49,177 | 2,165 | 13, 152 | 709 | 6, 930 |  | 124, 800 | 82, 014 |
| 1884. | 105, 430 | 31, 913 | 48,098 | 2, 219 | 13,967 | 733 | 8, 500 |  | 111, 300 | 76, 105 |
| 1385. | 101, 748 | 32, 073 | 45, 813 | 2,046 | 13,503 | 773 | 7,540 |  | 108, 300 | 69,467 |
| 1886. | 107, 588 | 29, 981 | 51, 199 | 2,277 | 14,496 | 1,400 | 8,235 |  | 123, 050 | 54, 000 |
| 1387. | 116, 711 | 33,760 | 53, 276 | 2,894 | 14.676 | 1,030 | 9, 220 | 1,855 | 131, 700 | 39,000 |
| 1888. | 117, 956 | 33, 250 | 51, 872 | 1,877 | 14,962 | 1,018 | 10,200 | 4,777 | 109, 900 | 47, 000 |
| 1889. | 113,842 | 26, 464 | 49,477 | (f) | 15,295 | g1, 125 | 11, 174 | 10,307 | 115, 740 | 45, 100 |

$a$ In the United states the flask contains 76.5 pounds avoirdupois, or 34.7 kilograms; in Spain, Austria-Hungary, Italy, Russia, and elsewhere, only 34.5 kilograms.
$b$ Comprises mines in the provinces of Oviedo, Granada, and Cuidad Real.
c Comprises mines in Carniola and Hungary.
d In 1887 Oregon producell 65 flasks and in 188920 flasks, which are not included in this total.
e Figures taken from monograph on the quicksilver mines of Monte Amiata, by Mr. I'. de Ferrari, M. E., 1889.
$f$ Quantitles unknown.
$g$ Comprises mines in Carniola only, the production of Hungary not being known.

The following table is published simply to show the various statistics which have appeared as to the production of quicksilver in Italy:

VARIOUS STATEMENTS AS TO THE PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER IN ITALY.
[Flasks.]

|  | PRODUCTION. |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Letter from <br> Roine. (a) | Dë Ferrari's table. (b) | De Ferrari's table. (c) |
| Total | 67, 726.9 | 66, 689.4 | 75,704 |
| 1880 | 3,314.3 | 3,343.1 | 4,220 |
| 1881. | 4,755. 3 | 3,689.0 | 4,785 |
| 1882. | 4, 034.8 | 4, 034.8 | 4,900 |
| 1883. | 5,936.9 | 5,936.9 | 6, 930 |
| 1884. | 7,694.9 | 7,694.9 | 8,500 |
| 1885. | 6,830.3 | 6,830.3 | 7, 540 |
| 1886. | 7,233.8 | 7, 233.8 | 8,235 |
| 1887. | 7, 032.1 | 7, 032.1 | 9,220 |
| 1888. | 9,770.0 | 9,770.0 | 10, 200 |
| 1889. | 11,124. 5 | 11,124. 5 | 11, 174 |

[^1]PRICES PER FLASK OBTAINED IN NEW YORK FOR CALIFORNIA QUICKSILVER IN 1889.


MONTHLY QUOTATIONS PER FLASK FOR QUICKSILVER AT SAN FRANCISCO FROM 1880 TO 1889, INCLUSIVE.

| MONTHS. | 1580. |  | 1881. |  | 1582. |  | 1883. |  | 1884. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |
| January | \$34.45 | \$28.30 | \$28. 30 | \$27. 90 | \$28.50 | \$28.30 | \$26. 75 | \$26.00 | \$26. 25 | \$26. 00 |
| February | 34.45 | 28.30 | 29.85 | 28.30 | 28.50 | 28.10 | 27.25 | 26.00 | 29.00 | 26. 00 |
| March | 34.45 | 29.85 | 29.05 | 27.90 | 28. 00 | 28.10 | 28.00 | 26.75 | 29.00 | 28.00 |
| April | 30.60 | 29.85 | 29.85 | 28.70 | 29.05 | 28.50 | 27.00 | 26.75 | 29.00 | 28.00 |
| May | 30.60 | 29.85 | 28.90 | 28.50 | 29.10 | 28.70 | 27.00 | 26.75 | 29.0C | 29.00 |
| June | 30.60 | 27.55 | 28.70 | 28.50 | 28.70 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 26.75 | 29.00 | 29.00 |
| July | 30.60 | 27.90 | 29.05 | 28.50 | 28.50 | 28.30 | 28.50 | 27.50 | 29.00 | 28.75 |
| August | 34.45 | 29.45 | 29.05 | 28.30 | 28.50 | 28.30 | 27.50 | 26.25 | 30.00 | 28.75 |
| September | 30.60 | 30.25 | 28.50 | 28.10 | 28.90 | 28.30 | 26.75 | 26.25 | 31.00 | 30.00 |
| Oetober | 30.25 | 29.45 | 31.75 | 29.05 | 28.90 | 28.30 | 26. 50 | 26.50 | 30.50 | 29.00 |
| November | 29.85 | 29.45 | 31.75 | 29.85 | 28.50 | 28.10 | 26.50 | 26.00 | 34.00 | 29.00 |
| December. | 29.45 | 27.90 | 28.90 | 27.90 | 27.90 | 27.35 | 26. $25^{\prime}$ | 26.00 | 35.00 | 32.00 |
| Extreme range | 34.45 | 27.55 | 31.75 | 27.90 | 29.10 | 27.35 | 28.50 | 26.00 | 35.00 | 26.00 |
| MONTHS. | 1885. |  | 1886. |  | 1887. |  | 1888. |  | 1859. |  |
|  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |
| January | \$33.00 | \$32.50 | \$32. 50 | \$32.00 | \$38.75 | \$38.50 | \$48.00 | \$42.00 | \$43.00 | \$41. 50 |
| February | 32.50 | 32.50 | 32.50 | 32. 50 | 38.75 | 38.50 | 43.00 | 39.00 | 42.00 | 41. 50 |
| Marel | 32.50 | 31.00 | 33.00 | 32.50 | 38.50 | 37.00 | 40.00 | 38.50 | 41.50 | 40.00 |
| April | 31.00 | 30.00 | 33.00 | 33.00 | 40.00 | 37.50 | 38.50 | 38.00 | 41.50 | 40.00 |
| May | 29.00 | 28.50 | 34.00 | 33.00 | 38.00 | 37.50 | 38.00 | 37.25 | 45.00 | 41.00 |
| June. | 30.00 | 29.00 | 36.00 | 34.00 | 39.00 | 38.00 | 38.00 | 37.25 | 50.00 | 46. 50 |
| July | 30.00 | 29.75 | 37.00 | 36.00 | 38.00 | 37.50 | 37.50 | 37.00 | 47.50 | 46.00 |
| August | 29.75 | 29.50 | 37.00 | 36.75 | 37.00 | 36.50 | 37.25 | 37.00 | 47.50 | 46.00 |
| September | 30.50 | 29.50 | 37.00 | 36.50 | 38.00 | 36.50 | 43.00 | 37.00 | 47.50 | 47.00 |
| October | 30.50 | 30.00 | 39.00 | 38.75 | 39.00 | 37.00 | 44.00 | 43.00 | 47.00 | 46. 50 |
| Novemher | 30.00 | 29.75 | 38.75 | 38.50 | 40.00 | 37.00 | 43.00 | 42. 50 | 48.00 | 46.00 |
| December. | 32.00 | 30.00 | 38.75 | 38.50 | 48.00 | -45.00 | 43.00 | 41.00 | 47.50 | 47.00 |
| Extreme range | 33.00 | 28.50 | 39.00 | 32.00 | 48.00 | 36.50 | 48.00 | 37.00 | 50.00 | 40.00 |

HIGHEST AND LOWEST PRICES PER FLASK OF QUICKSILVER DURING THE PAST 40 YEARS IN SAN FRANCISCO AND LONDON.

| years. | San francisco. |  | London. |  | years. | SAN francisco. |  | london. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |
|  |  |  | £ 8. d. | \& 8. $d$. |  |  |  | \& 8. d. | £ s. d. |
| 1850. | \$114.75 | \$84. 15 | 1500 | $13 \quad 26$ | 1871. | \$68.85 | \$57.35 | 1200 | 900 |
| 1851. | 76.50 | 57.35 | 13150 | $\begin{array}{lll}12 & 5 & 0\end{array}$ | 1872. | 66.95 | 65.00 | 1300 | 1000 |
| 1852. | 61.20 | 55.45 | 11100 | 976 | 1873. | 91.80 | 68.85 | 2000 | 1200 |
| 1853. | 55.45 | 55.45 | $8 \quad 150$ | 826 | 1874. | 118.55 | 91.80 | 2600 | 100 |
| 1854. | 55.45 | 55.45 | 7150 | 750 | 1875. | 118.55 | 49.75 | 2400 | $\begin{array}{lll}9 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ |
| 1855. | 55.45 | 51.65 | $\begin{array}{llll}6 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ | $6 \quad 10 \quad 0$ | 1876. | 53.55 | 34.45 | 1200 | $7 \quad 176$ |
| 1856. | 51.65 | 51.65 | $6 \quad 100$ | 6100 | 1877. | 44.00 | 30.60 | 9100 | 726 |
| 1857. | 53.55 | 45.90 | $6 \quad 100$ | 6100 | 1878. | 35.95 | 29.85 | $7 \quad 50$ | 676 |
| 1858. | 49.75 | 45.90 | 7100 | $7 \quad 50$ | 1879. | 34.45 | 25.25 | $8 \quad 150$ | 5176 |
| 1859. | 76.50 | 49.75 | $7 \quad 50$ | $7 \begin{array}{lll}7 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ | 1880. | 34.45 | 27.55 | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 15 & 0\end{array}$ | $6 \quad 76$ |
| 1860. | 57.35 | 49.75 | $7 \quad 00$ | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ | 1881. | 31.75 | 27.90 | 700 | 626 |
| 1861. | 49.75 | 34.45 | $7 \quad 00$ | $7 \quad 00$ | 1882 | 29.10 | 27.35 | $6 \quad 50$ | 5150 |
| 1862. | 38.25 | 34.45 | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ | 700 | 1883. | 28.50 | 26.00 | $\begin{array}{llll}5 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ | $5 \quad 50$ |
| 1863. | 45.90 | 38.25 | $7 \quad 00$ | 700 | 1884. | 35.00 | 26.00 | 6150 | 526 |
| 1864. | 45.90 | 45.90 | $9 \begin{array}{lll}9 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ | $7 \quad 100$ | 1885. | 33.00 | 28.50 | 6150 | $5 \quad 26$ |
| 1865. | 45.90 | 45.90 | 800 | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ | 1886. | 39.00 | 32.00 | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 10 & 0\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{lll}5 & 16 & 3\end{array}$ |
| 1866. | 57.35 | 45.90 | 800 | 6176 | 1887. | 48.00 | 36.50 | 1150 | 676 |
| 1867. | 45.90 | 45.90 | 700 | 6160 | 1888. | 48.00 | 37.00 | 1000 | 700 |
| 1868. | 45.90 | 45.90 | $\begin{array}{lll}6 & 17 & 0\end{array}$ | 6160 | 1889. | 50.00 | 40.00 | 9150 | $7 \quad 100$ |
| 1869. | 45.90 | 45.90 | $\begin{array}{ccc}6 & 17 & 0\end{array}$ | 6 6 160 |  | 118.55 | 25.25 | 26000 | 526 |
| 1870. | 68.85 | 45.90 | 1000 | 6160 | years. |  |  |  |  |

## highest and lowest prices per flask prevailing at hongkong for quicksilver, by months and YEARS, FOR THE DECADE 1880-1889. (a)

| months. | 1880. |  | 1851. |  | 158. |  | 1883. |  | 1884. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |
| January | \$59. 75 | \$59.00 | \$56. 75 | \$56. 25 | \$58.25 | \$57.25 | \$56. 50 | \$55.25 | \$53.00 | \$52.00 |
| February | 65.00 | 59.00 | 58.25 | 57.75 | 57.50 | 57.00 | 56.25 | 55.00 | 53.80 | 52.00 |
| March | 62.50 | 59.50 | 57.50 | 57.00 | 58.00 | 57.50 | 57.00 | 55, 75 | 55.00 | 62.50 |
| April | 62.25 | 59.75 | 59.50 | 58.00 | 57.75 | 56.50 | 56.25 | 55.75 | 56.00 | 54.75 |
| May | 60.50 | 58.25 | 58.50 | 57.75 | 57.50 | 56.75 | 56.00 | 55.75 | 56.50 | 54.75 |
| June. | 58.75 | 55.75 | 59.00 | 57.50 | 57.25 | 56.00 | 56.50 | 56.25 | 55.00 | 52.25 |
| July . | 57.50 | 55.75 | 58.50 | 58.00 | 56.00 | 55.75 | 57.25 | 56.00 | 53.40 | 51.75 |
| August | 60.50 | 57.75 | 58.25 | 57.50 | 57.25 | 56.50 | 56.50 | 56.00 | 52.00 | 51.00 |
| September | 61.75 | 60.25 | 57.75 | 57.00 | 57.25 | 57.00 | 55.75 | 54.50 | 52.00 | 51.50 |
| October. | 60.50 | 58.75 | 58.50 | 58.00 | 57.25 | 57.00 | 54.00 | 52.75 | 54.50 | 52.00 |
| November | 58.75 | 57.75 | 58.50 | 58.00 | 57.50 | 57.25 | 54.50 | 52.75 | 62.00 | 54.00 |
| December | 57.50 | 56.20 | 58.75 | 58.00 | 57.50 | 56.50 | 54.00 | 53.00 | 69.00 | 62.50 |
| months. | 1885. |  | 1886. |  | 1887. |  | 1888. |  | 1889. |  |
|  | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. | Highest. | Lowest. |
| January | \$68. 00 | \$67. 00 | \$66.00 | \$64.00 | \$83. 00 | \$79.00 | \$115.00 | \$92.00 | \$100. 00 | \$93.50 |
| February | 67.50 | 66.50 | 66.50 | 65.75 | 83.50 | 81.50 | 95.00 | 94.00 | 96.00 | 9.00 |
| March | 67.50 | 59.00 | 66.00 | 65.00 | 83.50 | 82.50 | 90.00 | 88.00 | 93.00 | 90.00 |
| April | 61.00 | 59.00 | 65.00 | 64.50 | 83.00 | 82.00 | 88.00 | 85.50 | 94.50 | 93.00 |
| May | 59.50 | 58.00 | 66.00 | 65. 50 | 82.50 | 78.00 | 85.00 | 81.00 | 95.00 | 93.50 |
| June. | 61.00 | 58.00 | 75.00 | 67.50 |  | 78.00 | 93.00 | 92.00 | 100.50 | 94. 00 |
| July. | 60.00 | 57.50 | 81.00 | 74.00 | 80.50 | 80.00 | 92.50 | 91.00 | 116.00 | 101.00 |
| August. | 62.50 | 59.50 | 82.50 | 82.00 | 83.00 | 79.00 | 92.00 | 88.50 | 115.00 | 102.00 |
| September | 63.00 | 59.75 | 82.00 | 81.00 | 85.50 | 85.00 | 99.50 | 96.00 | 111.00 | 107.00 |
| October | 62.50 | 60.75 | 84.50 | 84.00 | 88.50 | 87.00 | 101.00 | 97.00 | 106.00 | 103.00 |
| November | 62.00 | 59.50 | 82.50 | 78.50 | 89.00 | 87.50 | 99.50 | 99.00 | 107.50 | 106.00 |
| December. | 66.50 | 64.50 | 78.00 | 77.00 | 115.00 | 103.00 | 97.00 | 96. 00 | 108.00 | 105.00 |

$a$ During which time the lowest price reaehed was in August, 1884, $\$ 51$ to $\$ 52$, aud the highest in July, 1889, $\$ 101$ to $\$ 116$.
DISTRIBUTION OF QUICKSILVER.
TOTAL EXPORTS AND SHIPMENTS OF QUICKSILVER IN 1889.


From San Jose, California:
$\qquad$
Tow Yor
5, 100
To Texas
To Montana ..... 1,995
To Utah ..... 118
To Idaho ..... 100
To Arizona ..... 90
From San Francisco, California:
To New York ..... 1,500
To Mexico ..... 819
To Montana, Idaho, and Utah ..... 2,311
To Arizona ..... 110
To Colorado ..... 61
From San Francisco, via Portland and Northern Pacific railroad, to Montana. ..... 350
Add for shipments to Montana, Idaho, and Arizona not included in above ..... 533
Total by railroad ..... 13,287
Total shipments by sea and railroad ..... 18,500

## SHIPMENTS OF QUICKSILVER IN BOND FROM SAN FRANCISCO. (a)

| years. | Spanish, in bond to- | Flasks. | Value. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total. |  | 1,100 | \$36,619 |
| 1886. | Mexico | 500 | 13, 719 |
| 1887. | Hongkong. | 500 | 18,300 |
| 1889. | Mexico | 100 | 4. 600 |

a Reported by the San Francisco customhouse.
SHIPMENTS OF QUICKSILVER OVERLAND TO POINTS EAST FOR THE 10 YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1889, VIA THE CENTRAL PACIFIC RAILROAD. (a)


## IMPORTS.

The following table, compiled from the records of the bureau of statistics of the Treasury department, shows the amounts of quicksilver reported by the collectors of customs as imported in each year for 10 years. The original figures are reported in pounds, and sometimes include the weight of the iron flask. The importations in 1890 increased materially, amounting to 10,482 flasks, valued at $\$ 445,857$.

QUICKSILVER IMPORTED AND ENTERED FOR CONSUMPTION IN THE UNITED STATES,
1880 TO 1889, INCLUSIVE.

| years ending- | Flasks. | Value. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| June 30, 1880. | 1,296 | \$48,463 |
| 1881. | 1,539 | 57, 733 |
| 1882. | 6,643 | 233, 057 |
| 1883. | 17, 253 | 593,367 |
| 1884. | 1,518 | 44, 035 |
| 1885. | 2, 866 | 90,416 |
| Dec. 31, 1886. | 4,468 | 142, 325 |
| 1887. | 7,706 | 290, 380 |
| 1888. | 1,730 | 56, 997 |
| 1889. | 4,464 | 162, 064 |

## IMPORT DUTIES AND EXPORTS.

"The following is a comparative statement of the rates of import duty on quicksilver under the several tariff acts from July 30,1846 , to October 1, 1890 , both inclusive:

IMPORT DUTIES ON QUICKSILVER.


Under the tariff act of October 1, 1890, the flasks, bottles, or other vessels in which quieksilver may be imported are subjecet to the same rate of duty as they would be if imported empty. Quicksilver flasks or bottles of either domestic or foreigu manufacture which have been actually exported from the United States are entitled to free eatry..

CUSTOMS DUTIES IMPOSED BY FOREIGN NATIONS UPON AMERICAN QUICKSILVER. (a)

| Brazil . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$$ \$5. 70 per 100 pounds. | Japan . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 1.58$ for 131 pounds. |
| :---: | :---: |
| China . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 2.60$ per 133.3 pounds | New South Wales..................... 5 per cent ad valorem. |
| Corea ............................... 7.5 per cent ad valorem. | Peru . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 10 per cent ad valorem.- |
| Ecuador ....................... . . . . . . $\$ 8.52$ per 100 pounds. | Porto Rico............................ $\$ 2.72$ for 220.464 pounds. |
| Greece............................... 73 cents per 100 pounds. | Russia................................ $\$ 1.20$ for 36 ponnds. |
| Hawaiian Islauds.................... 10 per cent ad valorem. | San Salvador . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 5 . per cent ad valorem. |
| Haiti . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 20 per cent ad valorem. | Spain . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 31 cents for 220.464 pounds. |
| Houduras............................. $\$ 1.66$ for 104 pounds. | Sweden .............................. $\$ 4.76$ for 100 pounds. |
| Italy-Quicksilver. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 1.93$ for 220.464 pounds. | Switzerland ........................... 58 cents for 110 pounds. |
| Oxide of mercury, muriate of | Turkey . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 7.04$ for 220 pounds. |
| mereury, chloride of mercury, | United States of Colombia ............ $\$ 9.90$ per 100 pounds. |
| precipitate of mercury . . . . . $\$ 0.77$ for 220.464 pounds. | Uruguay . ........................... 47 per cent ad valorem.. |
| Calomel . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 23.16$ for 220.464 pounds. | Venezuela . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $\$ 11.05$ for 100 pounds. |

$a$ The report is taken from United States consular report No. 73 $\frac{1}{2}$, Washington, 1887; all in United States weight and eurrency.
EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC QUICKSILVER FROM THE UNITED STATES FOR THE 10 YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1889.
[Compiled from the returns sent in by the various collectors of customs.]

| PORTS. | тоtal. |  | 1880. |  | 1881. |  | 1882. |  | 1883. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. |
| Total | 183, 716 | 5, 617,685 | 37, 210 | 1,119,952 | 35, 107 | 1, 025, 299 | 33,875 | 988, 454 | .30, 072 | 808,353: |
| Ports from whieh exported- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| San Francisco | 176,974 | 5, 378, 118 | 34, 359 | 1, 028,826 | 33, 035 | 985, 927 | 33,728 | 983, 977 | 29,928 | 804, 077 |
| New York | 6,066 | 223, 049 | 2, 221 | 76, 244 | 1,166 | 39,161 | 143 | 4,344 | 137 | 4,037 |
| Philadelphia. | 630 | 14, 882 | 630 | 14, 882 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boston.... | 40 | 1,454 |  |  | 6 | 211 | 4 | 133 | 7 | 239 |
| New Orleans.. | 6 | 182 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 183, 716 | 5,617,685 | 37, 210 | 1,119, 952 | 35, 107 | 1, 025, 299 | 33, 875 | 988, 454 | 30, 072 | 808,353 |
| Exported to- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hongkong. | 79,451 | 2, 371, 108 | 19,610 | 577, 019 | 17, 031 | 493, 171 | 18,965 | 560, 353 | 16,356 | 438, 689 |
| Central American States | 2,594 | 94, 294 | 41 | 1, 095 | 38 | 1,086 | 75 | 2,151 | 150 | 4, 263 |
| Chile | 3,543 | 105, 309 | 754 | 24, 842 | 123 | 3,700 | 1,400 | 42,000 | 1,150 | 31,250. |
| China.. | 87 | 2,861 | 50 | 1,475 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Germany . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| England. | 2,553 | 96, 082 | 1,753 | 59, 882 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| British Colnmbia | 205 | 6,406 | 7 | 211 | 5 | 141 | 16 | 472 | 4 | 110 |
| British possessions iu Australasia. | 6, 332 | 190, 638 | 1,535 | 47,874 | 1,330 | 37, 249 | 1,831 | 52,997 | 786 | 20,766 |
| Japan ............................. | 3, 344 | 88,705 | 105 | 3,050 | 314 | 9, 213 | 621 | 17,601 | 1,297 | 32,151 |
| Mexico | 82, 172 | 2, 558, 030 | 12,413 | 376, 007 | 15, 256 | 450, 448 | 10,128 | 288, 441 | 10,157 | 276,332: |
| Peru. | 1,955 | 57, 231 | 440 | 13,540 | 700 | 20,161 | 665 | 19, 285 | 100 | 2,695; |
| Cuba | 377 | 11, 083 | 356 | 10,270 |  |  | 1 | 33 | ... |  |
| United States of Colombia. | 581 | 19,118 | 115 | 3,673 | 208 | 6,487 | 45 | 1,280 | 11 | 326 |
| Venezuela | 333 | 10,694 | 13 | 497 | 90 | 3, 225 | 98 | 2,941 | 36 | 1, 028 |
| Duteh Guiana | 37 | 1,399 | 1 | 26 | 12 | 418 | 4 | 133 | 5 | 175 |
| Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. | 23 | 905 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 64 |
| West Indies ......................... | 55 | 1,629 |  |  |  |  | 18 | 552 | 18 | 504 |
| All other ports | 74 | 2, 193 | 17 | 491 |  |  | 8 | 215 |  | ....... |

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC QUICKSILVER FROM THE UNITED STATES, ETC.-Contiuued.

| PORTS. | 1884. |  | 1555. |  | 1586. |  | 1857. |  | 1858. |  | 1589. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. | Flasks. | Dollars. |
| Total | 7,370 | 199,685 | 6,802 | 209, 758 | 6, 091 | 204, 956 | 11,394 | 441, 112 | 10,684 | 406,399 | 5,111 | 213,717 |
| Ports from which exported- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| San Francisco | 7,037 | 189,420 | 6,547 | 200, 739 | 5.845 | 196, 384 | 10,401 | 396, 316 | 10,145 | 381, 707 | 5,049 | 210,745 |
| New York. | 332 | 10,233 | 242 | 8,578 | 240 | 8,340 | 984 | 44,448 | 539 | 24, 692 | 62 | 2,972 |
| Pliladelphia.. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boston |  |  | 8 | 291 | 6 | 232 | 9 | 348 |  |  |  |  |
| New Orleans | 1 | 32 | 5 | 150 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | 7,370 | 199, 685 | 6,802 | 209, 758 | 6,091 | 204, 956 | 11, 394 | 441, 112 | 10,684 | 406,399 | 5,111 | 213, 717 |
| Exported to - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hongkong. | 220 | 6, 750 | 233 | 8,990 |  |  | 3,323 | 141, 237 | 3, 713 | 144, 899 |  |  |
| Central American States | 285 | 8,390 | 238 | 8,341 | 164 | 5,805 | 177 | 6,466 | 1,333 | 52,586 | 93 | 4,111 |
| Chile. |  |  | 104 | 3, 042 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | 475 |
| China |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37 | 1,386 | ..... | ...... |
| Germany |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| England. |  |  |  |  |  |  | 800 | 36, 200 |  |  |  | .. |
| Britislı Columbia | 15 | 406 | 40 | 1, 088 | 59 | 1,902 | 31 | 1,104 | 16 | 548 | 12 | 424 |
| British possessions in Australasia. | 130 | 3, 768 | 75 | 2, 257 | 90 | 3,295 | 100 | 3,965 | 322 | 12,979 | 133 | 5,488 |
| Japan. | 669 | 16,032 | 300 | 9, 100 | 3 | 108 |  |  | 35 | 1,450 |  |  |
| Mexico | 5,830 | 157, 758 | 5,777 | 175, 828 | 5,678 | 190,461 | 6,920 | 250, 514 | 5,172 | 190, 013 | 4,841 | 202. 228 |
| Peru. | 50 | 1, 550 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cuba | 11 | 351 |  |  | 5 | 180 |  |  | 2 | 127 | 2 | 122 |
| United States of Colombia | - 80 | 2, 376 | 14 | 498 | 22 | 873 | 32 | 1,196 | 48 | 2,096 | 6 | 313 |
| Venezuela | 36 | 1,057 |  |  | 60 | 1,946 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dutch Guiana |  |  | 5 | 176 | 2 | 77 | 3 | 129 | 5 | 265 | ......... |  |
| Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island. |  |  | 2 | 76 | 6 | 232 | 7 | 261 |  |  | 6 | 272 |
| West Indies.. | 18 | 529 |  |  | 1 | 44 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All other ports | 26 | 718 | 14 | 362 | 1 | 33 | 1 | 40 | 1 | 50 | 6 | 284 |

## ENGLISH QUICKSILVER MOVEMENTS.

The control of the quicksilver market is usually affected by the transactions in London, a résumé of which is given in the following tables, which show a synopsis of the statistical features of each of the past 10 years. The shipments of quicskilver to the United States are also shown.

EXPORTS OF QUICKSILVER FROM ENGLAND.
[Flasks.]


ENGLISH IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF QUICKSILVER FOR 10 YEARS, BY MONTHS.
imports.
[Flasks.]

|  | 1880. | 1881. | 188. | 1583. | 1884. | 1885. | 1886. | 1887. | 1888. | 1889. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 49,544 | 56, 259 | 45,036 | 54,521 | 59,969 | 55, 154 | 58,967 | 61,114 | 73,768 | 67, 529 |
| January. | 6,692 | 8, 680 | 7,608 | 362 | 4,617 | 4,350 | - 4.496 | 9,404 | 11,440 | 7, 250 |
| February | 16,380 | 4, 187 | 4,300 | 3, 270 | 5,127 | 4,603 | 12,488 | 9,641 | 10,750 | 8,546 |
| March. | 4,117 | 12,211 | 7,947 | 8,300 | 20, 327 | 8,434 | 7, 179 | 4,180 | 13,844 | 6, 591 |
| April. | 7,778 | 5,310 | 10,607 | 4,082 | 7,087 | 329 | 6, 036 | 11,752 | 7,960 | 12, 630 |
| May. | 6,118 | 5,600 | 4, 546 | 11,602 | 9, 055 | 9,545 | 10,436 | 4,200 | 4,237 | 1,857 |
| June | 2, 173 | 9,487 | 6,490 | 6,482 | 4,628 | 21,328 | 9, 130 | 11,700 | 14, 902 | 15, 266 |
| July.. | 504 | 368 |  | 18, 266 | 3,802 | 427 | 4,458 | 4,754 | 300 | 2,479 |
| August | 891 | 600 | 1,178 | 529 | 1,283 | 1,607 | 1,289 | 1,200 | 26 | 1,035 |
| September. | 1,400 |  | 600 | 550 | 500 | 300 | 850 | 510 | 1,670 | 3,329 |
| October | 2,111 | 600 | 960 | 218 | 1,340 | 2,057 | 1,201 | 1,298 | 646 | 944 |
| November. | 1,080 | 527 |  | 410 | 800 | 474 | 1,004 | 275 | 1,273 | 1,705 |
| December | 300 | 8,689 | 800 | 450 | 1,403 | 1,700 | 400 | 2, 200 | 6,720 | 5,897 |

EXPORTS.


LONDON PRICES PER FLASK OF QUICKSILVER.
1880.

| date. | Price. | DATE. | Price. | Date. | Price. | date. | Price. | Date. | Price. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | £ 8. ג. |  | £ 8. ${ }^{\text {c. }}$ |  | £ $8 . d$. |  | \& s. $d$. |  | $\mathrm{E}_{\text {8. }}$ d. |
| January 3. | 6100 | January 9. | 76 | February 11...... | 700 | July 13 | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 2 & 6\end{array}$ | August 4. | $7 \quad 50$ |
| January 5. | 6176 | January 14 | 70 | February 21 | $7 \quad 26$ | July 13 | $7 \quad 50$ | August 16. | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ |
| January 5. | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 0 & 0\end{array}$ | January 14. | $\begin{array}{llll}6 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ | February 23. | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 10 & 0\end{array}$ | July 17 | $7 \quad 50$ | September 22 | $\begin{array}{llll}6 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ |
| January 6.. | $7 \quad 150$ | January 22. | $7 \quad 50$ | March 8 | 700 | July 17 | $7 \quad 26$ | November 3. | 615 |
| January 6. | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 7 & 6\end{array}$ | January 22. | $\begin{array}{lll}7 & 10 & 0\end{array}$ | April 7 | 6150 | July 17 | $7 \quad 00$ | November 23. | 610 |
| January 6. | 7126 | January 29. | $7 \quad 76$ | May 25. | 6100 | July 23 | 6176 | December 22 | 67 |
| January 9. | 7100 | January 29. | $7 \quad 50$ | June 23 | 615 | July 23 | $6 \quad 150$ |  |  |

1881. 


1882.


## LONDON PRICES PER FLASK OF QUICKSILVER-Continued.

188:3.

| date. | Price. | date. | Price. | date. | Price. | date. | Price. | date. | Price. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \& s. d. |  | \& 8. $d$. |  | \& 8. $d$. |  | \& 8. $d$. |  | £ 8. $d$. |
| January 4. | $\begin{array}{lll}5 & 10 & 0\end{array}$ | February 17 | $\begin{array}{llll}5 & 17 & 6\end{array}$ | April 3 | $\begin{array}{llll}5 & 12 & 6\end{array}$ | July 13 | 5100 | October 1.. | $5 \quad 50$ |
| February 14. | 5126 | March 1 | 5150 | April 28 | 510 | July 20 | $5 \quad 126$ | November 19. | 576 |
| February 15.. | 5150 | March 20 | $5 \quad 10 \quad 0$ | June 21 | 57 | August 28 | 57 | December 20 | 550 |

1884. 

| February 2. | 5 | 2 | 6 | May 27 | 5 | 7 | 6 | July 24 | 5 | 6 | 3 | November 12...... |  | 17 | 6 | November 20. | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| February 23 | 5 | 5 | 0 | June 10. | 5 | 3 | 6 | August 18 | 5 | 7 | 6 | November 17... | 6 | 0 | 0 | November 21. |  | 15 | 0 |
| February 29. | 5 | 10 | 0 | June 23. | 5 | 5 | 0 | August 27 | 5 | 10 | 0 | November 18... | 6 | 5 | 0 | November 29. |  | 15 | 0 |
| March 6 | 5 | 12 | 6 | July 3 | 5 | 7 | 6 | Scptember 17 | 5 | 12 | 0 | November 19...... | 6 | 7 | 6 | November 29. |  | 17 |  |
| April 1 | 5 | 10 | 0 | July 22 | 5 | 5 | 0 | November 10 |  | 15 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1885. 


1886.


## 1887.

| January 1 | 7 | 5 | 0 | May 23 |  | 10 |  | August 9 |  | 5 |  | November 30: |  | 5 | 0 | December 9 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | May 24 | 6 | 12 | 6 | August 29 |  | 10 |  | November 30 | 9 | 15 | 0 | December 10 | 9 | 15 | 0 |
| March 11 | 7 | 2 | 6 | June 17 | 6 | 11 | 0 | October 1 |  | 12 | 6 | December 1 | 10 | 5 | 0 | December 10 | 10 | 5 | 0 |
| March 14. | 7 | 0 | 0 | June 23 |  | 12 | 6 | October 10 | 7 | 15 | 0 | December 2 |  | 10 | 0 | December 10 | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| March 26. | 6 | 17 | 6 | July 7 |  | 15 | 0 | November 29 | 8 | 0 | 0 | December 6 | 10 | 10 | 0 | December 12 | 11 | 5 | 0 |
| March 28. | 7 | 0 | 0 | July 11 |  | 17 | 6 | November 30. | 9 |  |  | December 6 | 10 | 5 | 0 | December 12 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| May | 6 | 17 | 6 | August 8 |  | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1888. 

| January 5 | 10 |  |  | February 21. | 8 | 10 | 0 | May 10 | 6 | 15 | 0 |  |  |  | 6. | September 15 | 8 | 12 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January 14 |  | 5 | 0 | March |  | 2 | 6 | May 23 |  | 2 | 6 |  |  | 7 | 6 | September 15 | 8 | 15 |  |
| January 17 | 9 | 10 | 0 | March 20 |  | 0 | 0 | May 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 5 | 0 | October 16 | 9 |  | 0 |
| January 18. | 8 | 15 | 0 | March 23 | 7 | 15 | 0 | May 2 | 7 | 2 | 6 |  |  | 7 | 6 | October 17 | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| January 20 | 9 | 0 | 0 | April |  | 15 | 0 | June | 7 | 5 | 0 |  |  |  | 6 | October 19 | 9 | 1 | 0 |
| February 14 | 8 | 15 | 0 | April 18 |  | 10 | 0 | June | 7 | 10 | 0 |  |  |  | 0 | October 26 | 8 | 17 | 6 |
| February 14 | 8 | 12 | 6 | April 18 | 7 | 5 | 0 | June | 7 | 15 | 0 |  |  | 0 | 0 | November 16 | 8 | 5 | 0 |
| February 17 | 8 | 0 | 0 | April 1 | 7 | 0 | 0 | Jun | 8 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 5 | 0 | November 30 | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| February 21 | 8 | 19 | 0 | April 20 |  | 5 | 0 | J | 7 | 12 |  |  |  |  | 0 | December 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| February 21 | 8 | 7 | 6 | May 8 |  | 17 | 6 |  | 7 | 10 |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | December 19 | 8 | 0 | 0 |

LONDON PRICES PER FLASK OF QUICKSILVER-Continued.


ENGLISH SHIPMENTS OF QUICKSILVER TO THE UNITED STATES.
The following table shows the shipments of quicksilver from Great Britain to the United States for the years 1880 to 1889 , inclusive, by months:

SHIPMENTS OF QUICKSILVER FROM GREAT BRITAIN TO THE UNITED STATES.
[Flasks.]

| MONTHS. | 1880. | 1881. | 1882. | 1883. | 1884. | 1885. | 1886. | 1857. | 1883. | 1889. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total.. | 200 | 4,659 | 13,116 | 14,382 | 4,871 | 5,112 | 12,311 | 10,554 | 4,649 | 7,967 |
| Janùary |  |  | 150 | 2, 207 | 200 | 150 | 300 | 1,050 | 100 | 629 |
| February |  | 178 | 354 | 1,753 | 200 | 350 | 156 | 300 | 600 | 500 |
| March . |  | 200 | 981 | 2,006 | 600 | 300 | 1,012 | 100 | -... | 650 |
| April. |  | 200 | 984 | 2,449 | 196 | 500 | 1,338 | 2,328 | 300 | 851 |
| May ... |  | 850 | 540 | 2, 067 | 500 | 100 | 1,778 | 650 | 1,899 | 1,500 |
| Jnne ... | 100 | 650 | 1,772 | 2,500 | 1,254 | 500 | 700 | 2,000 | 400 | 503 |
| July .... |  | 301 | 786 |  | 21 |  | 1,114 | 1,800 | 450 | 481 |
| August... |  | 300 | 1,714 | 300 | 450 | 500 | 999 | 910 | 150 | 450 |
| September. |  | 106 | 763 | 400 | 500 | 1,854 | 2,607 | 350 |  | 100 |
| October. |  | 220 | 1,462 | 200 | 450 | 200 | 701 | 420 |  | 1, 550 |
| November . |  | 978 | 2, 074 | 300 | 300 |  | 805 | 646 |  | 103 |
| December | 100 | 676 | 1,536 | 200 | 200 | . 658 | 801 |  | 750 | 650 |

## THE NEW ALMADEN QUICKSILVER MINES.

The characteristics of the quicksilver mining industry in the United States can best be understood by the following study of the New Almaden mines:

## LOCATION.

The quicksilver deposits exploited by the Quicksilver Mining Company are situated in Santa Clara county, California, in a low range of hills, which has a general northwest and southeast direction, and eulminates in Mine Hill at the elevation of 1,755 feet above sea level. This range of hills lies parallel and in front of the main coast range of mountains, separated from it by Capitancillos creek and its affluent in the western and by a branch of Alamitos creek in their eastern position. A low transverse ridge, or so-called "divide", separates Alamitos from Capitancillos creek, and connects the Mine Hill ridge with the main coast range. The highest point of the coast range is Mount Bache, situated about 5 miles south of Mine Hill, with an elevation of 3,790 feet above sea level. Mount Umunhum, 3,430 feet high, in the same range, is abont southwest of Mine Hill and 3 miles distant, and Mount Chisnantuck, about 3 miles southeast of Mine Hill, is about 1,790 feet high, being the highest point in the range of hills which extends almost northerly from Mount Bache, and is separated from Mine Hill ridge by Alamitos creek with its souree on the northern slope of Mount Bache. The eity hall at San José is nearly 12 miles distant in a straight line from summit of Mine Hill, in the direction of north $18^{\circ}$ west. The northerly slopes of the Mine Hill range descend gradually into the valley of Santa. Clara, of which they form the southern rim. The hills are mostly covered with brush and several species of oak on the northern slope, while the southern slopes are more open. The soil is ill-adapted for cultivation, as it forms only a thin layer on the surface. Water is scarce, the Alamitos and Capitancillos creeks dwindling down in summer time to meager streams that disappear entirely at their entrance in the valley, while during the rainy season they form torrential streams. The railroad station Almaden is 438 feet above sea level, according to the railroad surveys, and the office at the hacienda about 500 feet. The climate is moderate both in winter and summer.



## GEOLOGY. ( 1 )

The New Almaden, Enriquita, and Guadalupe mines lie nearly south of San José, on spurs of the Santa Cruz momntains. This district has been much more productive in quicksilver than any other in North America, and since 1850 it has yielded four-fifths as much metal as the Almaler mine of Spain. Of special interest in the general geology of the district is the occurrence of a rhyolite dike nearly parallel to the line connecting the New Almadeu and the Guadalupe. This is the only known mass of rhyolite in the coast ranges.

The greater part of the surface is occupied by metamorphic rocks, which have been determined as neocomian. They are, for the most part, identical with those so prevalent in the coast ranges. There are also masses of limestone. The general structure of the ridges of the metamorphic rock seems to be synclinal. The underlying rock of the region of New Almaden is undoubtedly granite, although it is at considerable depth.

Pebbles of olivine gabbro are found at varions points in the district, but this rock has not been found in place. Upon the metamorphic rocks lie uncomformably areas of miocene sandstones. These are soft, yellowish strata, which were sharply folded by a postmiocene upheaval.

Of special importance in relation to the ore deposits is the rhyolite dike. It not only proves the former existence of volcanic activity, but emphasizes a fundamental structural axis. Parallel to this axis are the directions along which compression and upheaval took place in the early cretaceous, and folding of the tertiary rocks occurred at the close of the miocene. The age of the dike is certainly postmiocene, and probably postpliocene. The fissure system of the mines conforms in general direction with that of the dike, and it is probable that their formation is contemporaneous; also, that ore deposition took place at no great interval after the eruption of rhyolite.

## MINE MINERALS AND ROCKS.

The ore is cinnabar, sometimes accompanied by native mercury. The associated minerals are pyrite, marcasite, and chalcopyrite. The gangue minerals are dolomite, calcite, quartz, and bituminous matter, the first being more prevalent here than in most quicksilver districts-a fact probably not unconnected with the unusual quantity of limestone in the sedimentary rocks. A small amount of chaleedony and opal, usually black in color, accompanmes the deposits. The rocks associated with cinnabar in this district include every variety of the metamorphic series. Where the rock happens to be a permeable sandstone impregnations have resulted. Elsewhere the ore seems to occur exclusively in crevices in the rock, many of which are only partially filled. In some cases quartz, reddened thronghout by cinnabar, occurs in this manner. There is no indication that ore has been deposited by substitution, or that the rock has influenced the deposition of ore by its chemical properties. Ore is found with nearly equal frequency in contact with various rocks, and the existence of fissures appears to have been the necessary and sufficient condition for the deposition of cimabar and gangue minerals. Where disturbances of the country resulted in the formation of open fissures, or of ground presenting a large amount of interstitial space, ore bodies were formed; but where the rock yielded to a stress as a plastic mass no room was left for ore.

## ORE DEPOSITS.

The commonest type of the ore deposits is the reticulated mass or stock work, consisting of irregular bodies of broken rock into which solutions of cinnabar and gangue minerals have filtered, cementing the fragments together with ore; clean cut fissures filled with ore may be seen, and these can only be classed as veins, though they are not persistent.

The ore in the New Almaden mine seems never to occur except close to evidences of faulting. This evidence consists in the presence of layers of attrition products, so-called clays, full of slickensides, and of fragments of rocks more or less rounded by attrition. These layers of clay usually occur on the hanging side of deposits, and are known to the miners as "altas", the Spanish term for "hanging walls". The clays are impermeable to solutions and the ore usually forms on their lower side, as if the cinnabar had ascended and had been arrested by the altas. That the solutions really took this course is clearly shown by the phenomena of other quicksilver districts as well as by the relations observed in the New Almaden mine. The miners very properly follow seams of alta in their search for ore. Sometimes, however, a second mass of ore exists on the hanging side of the clay, and is again limited by a second layer of alta. Such occurrences are to be expected in a country so irregularly disturbed as this. The alta is not a definite substance, thongh it is usually a dark or black mass readily distinguished even in hand specimens from the country rock. It is simply triturated country rock, and varies in composition with the material from which it has been produced. Its black color is in part due to the presence of manganese. The evidence of moving in the New Almaden mine is not confined to clays. Where the opposing walls were so nearly parallel that no considerable quantity of trituration took place, polishing occurred, and some of the slickensides met with are as brilliantly polished as if the work had been done by a lapidary.

[^2]The various ore bodies of the mines are arranged in subordination to a general fissure which stands in close relation to the general geology of the district. The fissures are the result of a widespread disturbance, and the direction of their strike, southeast and southwest, coincides with the direction of the fundamental axis of the disturbance. The workings in the main portion of the New Almaden mine have developed two principal fissures, dipping uorth. One of these dips from the surface at a high angle, and in a nearly straight line. The other strikes in nearly the same direction as the first, dips steeply from the surface, then flattens and approaches the first fissure rapidly, and in the lower workings almost coincides with the first. The first fissure contains the ore bodies east of the Randol shaft, which are continuous from the 800 -foot to the 1,900 -foot level; also the ore bodies west of the shaft in the hanging wall side of the other fissure, which have been worked from the 1,400 -foot to the 2,000 -foot level. The second fissure contains the continuous ore chute, which extends from the summit of Mine Hill toward the Santa Isabel shaft down to the 2,000 -foot level.

The ore deposits of the Cora Blanca and Washington shafts have no connection with those of the main mine. In the former ore has been traced to a depth of 750 feet below the summit of Mine Hill, and in the latter to a depth of 850 feet. The Cora Blanca deposit has a strike of north $180^{\circ}$ west, magnetic, and has a dip of $40^{\circ}$ to the east. The strike of the Washington deposit is about north $55^{\circ}$ west.

The ore-bearing ground of the Enriquita mine was about 500 feet in length, and had an extreme width of about 60 feet, the dip being nearly vertical. The ore was found in ricl pockets in limestone, which was inclosed on both sides by serpentine.

Besides the mines mentioned, there are a number of abandoned ones, none of which was ever very productive or very extensively developed.

All the deposits of the district appear to occur along a rather simple fissure system. The main fissure is nearly parallel to the rhyolite dike at the Guadalupe mine. It follows the direction of the hills, the axis of which curves gradually away from the dike for a certain distance. Passing through or near the San Antonio and Euriquita, it seems to break across the ridge at the America and enters the Almaden on the strike of its great fissure. The Washington seems to be on a branch of the main fissure.

## HISTORY OF THE MINES AND REDUCTION WORKS.

Andres Castillero, a Mexican captain of cavalry, was sent by his govermment in October, 1845, to California to confer with General Sutter for the purchase of his fort, established in what is now Sacramento county. Having arrived at Monterey, he began his land journey about the middle of October, 1845. Being informed that a valuable mine cxisted in the hills some leagues south of Santa Clara, he went there to inspect the mine, which was then known as Chaboya's mine(a). Castillero, having some knowledge of assaying, tested the mineral, which he thought contained some gold and silver and a very small percentage of quicksilver. This last metal he considered then of little importance. On November 22, 1845, he made the "denouncement" of the mine before the alcalde of Santa Clara, naming the mine Santa Clara, in which he claimed to have discovered a vein of silver with an alloy of gold, being situated on the rancho pertaining to José Reyes Bereyessa.

On December 3,1845 , he again appeared before the same alcalde and stated that on opening the mine which he had previously denounced in his court he had, besides silver with an alloy of gold, also taken out liquid quicksilver, and on December 30, 1845, Antonio Maria Pico, the alcalde, gave Castillero judicial possession of the mine, to be known as Santa Clara.

Castillero associated with him in this enterprise Don José Castro, then commanding general of the Mexican forces at Monterey, Secundino and Teodoro Robles, and the father friar José Maria del Refugio Suarez del Real, and went with the last named to the mine to begin operations in December, 1845. Castillero and Padre Real employed William G. Chard, a native of New York, to open the mine. Having no retorts of any kind, Chard put the ore in gun barrels, the mouths of which he placed in water, and, heating the barrels over a fire, distilled some metal. This process, however, was soon abaudoned for a better one. A hole or well was dug in the ground and a trough full of water was placed in the bottom. Bars of iron were laid across the top of the well, and a copper still with the upper part coming up through the bars reached down into the water. Ore was then piled on the bars, and a whaler's trying pot was reversed over the heaped ore, wood piled around the pot and over it, and then set on fire. The mercury vapors were forced through the pipe into the water by the heat. In this primitive way from 3 to 4 tons of ore could be reduced with from 6 to 8 cords of wood, the operation lasting from 16 to 18 hours. As the escaping vapors made the work very dangerous, Padre Real conceived the idea of building a new furnace. This was made of adobes, 10 feet high and about 8 feet in diameter on the outside, with 2 chambers inside, one above the other. The top of the lower chamber, which was used as the fireplace, was made full of holes, through which the flames could pass into

[^3]
the upper chamber that was filled with ore. The upper chamber had a large hole on top for charging it with ore. This hole was elosed by an iron door during the operation of firing, and cemented, and 6 or 8 iron pipes led the vapors from the upper chamber into a water tank (evidently a copy of the Bustamente furnace without the aludels). This furnace, built only of sun-dried bricks, or adobes, did not succeed very well, as it bursted when the fire became very hot, and badly salivated Chard and the men working at it. It was therefore eharged only once.

Castillero had returned to Mexico early in 1846 to report the result of his mission, and while there appealed to the Mexican government for aid in his mining enterprise, in which he succeeded. A contraet was made with him in the City of Mexico in May, 1846, by which the government agreed to advance to Castillero and his associates the sum of $\$ 5,000$ and give other aid for the development of the mine. Unluckily for Castillero, the diffieulties just then broke ont between the United States and the Mexican government, which ended in the cession of California, and the Mexican government, foreseeing this danger, stopped the payment of the stipulated sum to Castillero. Padre Real had been left at the mine to take care of it. Left to their own resources, and not having the means to carry on the work and make the necessary improvements, Don Jose Castro, for himself and associates, then made a coutract with the banking firm of Barron, Forbes \& Co., of San Blas and Tepic, Mexico, by which the latter became lessees of the mine for 16 years, and some time after making the contract became part owners in the mine by the purchase of some of the shares. Mr. J. A. Forbes took charge of the mine for Barron, Forbes \& Co. in August, 1846, possession being given by Padre Real. The new firm changed the name of the mine, calling it New Almaden.

When Forbes arrived at the mine the underground workings consisted only of an adit or horizontal entrance 20 or 25 feet in length through the rock. The quieksilver ore was in sight on either side. There was a floor or plamilla on the outside of the tumnel, formed of the waste material broken from the mine. Chard, as major-domo, was in charge, assisted by a white man (a blacksmith) and several Indians. One of the Indians remained constantly at the mine to guard it, and slept in the tumel at night. They were then not actively engaged in extracting ore, but the reduction of the ore took place at the hacienda near the creek every day, sometimes with 2 pots. The ore was brought down from the hill on mules' backs. A log house, as dwelling, and a blacksmith shop were the only buildings constructed. Forbes received from Padre Real 2,000 pounds of quicksilver that had already been distilled. (a)

Forbes then erected furnaces with retorts made of 4 potash kettles, built into walls of adobe, with condensers of masonry work immediately adjacent. 400 pounds of ore of average quality, broken into lumps the size of an apple, were put into each kettle or retort, the covers put on and luted with a layer of sand. The fires were then kept up till near night, when the furnaces were allowed to cool gradually. On the next morning the condensers were opened and the metal, which nsually amounted to from 300 to 400 pounds from the 4 pots, dipped up. This was a much less percentage than the usual assay indicated, and it was obvious that a large portion of the metal was lost. Forbes wished to devise some way of extracting the metal without mixing lime with the ore in roasting, but was unsuccessful. At length a kihn of lime was burned, and "I am informed", says Rev. Chester S. Lyman, the surveyor, "that the ores yield with this a vastly greater percentage of metal. In the last 3 weeks about 10,000 pounds of metal have been extracted with the same apparatus, being a yield of over 50 per cent". Mr. Lyman stated that in February, 1848, while Alexander Forbes was at the mine as superintendent, there were 4 furnaces in operation for extracting quieksilver, employing from 20 to 30 men . (b)

Dr. Tobin arrived from England during the year 1849 to take charge of the reduction works. According to his letter in Ure's Dictionary of Arts, volume II, page 140, the mine resembled then a gigantic rabbit warren. Its greatest depth was about 150 feet, and the weekly extraction of ore varied from 100 to 150 tons. Dr. Tobin got 16 eylinders (retorts) at work, producing from 1,400 to 1,500 pounds of quicksilver daily. This result was satisfactory so far as production was concerned, but not so as regarded expense in fuel and labor. 6 furnaces of the Idria style were built by Mr. Baker, each of 1 ton capacity, and 2 more of a larger size by Dr. Tobin. Very rich ore was burned in these furnaces, but as they were badly constructed so far as the bottoms of the condensers were concerned, very large quantities of quicksilver ran through the foundations into the gromud, which in later years was recovered by washings. The small Baker furnaces were built on the south side of Alamitos creek, and Tobin's furnaces on the north side. Tobin's big furnace did not last long; it burst in many places, and salivated all the workmen. It was therefore determined to build the so-called medium furnaces of about 15,000 pounds capacity.

Mr. Russell Bartlett, the United States commissioner on the Mexican and United States boundary question, who visited California in 1853, states that the quantity of quicksilver anmally produced at New Almaden exceeded $1,000,000$ pounds, and makes mention of 6 furnaces that were kept going night and day. 7 or 8 days were required for 1 furnace operation; that is, eharging, firing, and discharging. The men working at the furnaces were so much affected by the escaping vapors that they were kept at the work for 3 or 4 weeks only, when a fresh set of workmen were put in their place.

## Mr. Ruschenberger gives a more detailed account of the distilling apparatus, as follows: (a)

A kind of reverberatory furnace 3 feet by 5 feet is arranged at the extremity of a series of chambers of nearly, if not exactly, the same dimensions, namely, 7 fect long, 4 feet wide, and $\overline{5}$ feet high. There are 8 or 10 of these chambers in each series, built of lorick, plastered inside, and secured by irou rods, armed at the ends with screws and nuts as a protection against the expansion by heat. The tops are of boiler iron, luted with ashes and salt. The first chanber is for a wood fire, the secoud is the ore chamber, which is separated from the first by a network partition of briek. The flame of the fire passes throngh the square holes of this partition, and plays upon the ore in the ore chamber, which when fully charged contains 10,000 pounds ( 5 tons) of cinuabar. Next to the ore chamber is the first condensing chamber, which commnnicates with it by a square hole at the left lower corner. An opening at the right upper corner of the partition between the second and third condensing chambers commmnicates with the latter. The openings between the chambers are at the top and to the right and at the bottom and to the left alternately, so that the vapors from the ore chambers are forced to describe a spiral in their passage through the 8 condensers. The vapor and smoke pass from the last condensing chamber throngh a square woodeu box, 8 or 10 feet long, in which there is a continnous shower of cold water, and finally escape into the open air by tall wooden flues. The floor or bottom of each condeusing chamber is abont 2 feet above the ground, and is arranged with gutters for collecting the condensed mercury and conveying it into an open conduit, along which it flows into an iron receptacle, from which it is poured into the iron flasks. There are 14 of these furnaces and ranges of condensers, with passages of 8 or 10 feet in width between them. A shed is construeted above the whole at a snfficient elevation to permit free circulation of the air.

The firing was kept up for 60 hours, and the furnaces required 48 hours for cooling before they conld be discharged. The fine ores were mixed with clay and water and made into bricks called "adobes", size 10 inches by 4.5 by 4.5 inches, dried in the sun. The larger pieces of ore and adobe were then piled up in the ore chamber, which, when fully charged, contained about 5 tons of ore. This style of furnace remained in operation during the following years, the only modifications made being the size, which was considerably increased.

In 1863, when the Quicksilver Mining Company took possession of the property, there were 5 intermittent furnaces at the hacienda, while a new furnace, No. 6 , was completed in December, 1864 , with a capacity of 84 tons.

| NUMBER OF FURNACE. | When first put in operation. | Capacity. <br> (Short tons.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. | July, 1861.. | 40 |
| 2. | May, 1862. | 40 |
| 3. | November, 1862. | 40 |
| 4. | September, 1863. | 40 |
| 5. | May, 1864.. | 40 |

Furnace No. 1 was the only one built without iron plates in its foundation, while all the other furnaces were so provided.

The subsequent improvements in the furnace plant were as follows:
In 1873 the first shaft furnace contimons in operation was built, after the Page patent, on the site of old furnace No. 2 , which was removed for this purpose.

Furnace No. $5(b)$ received an addition to its condensation plant by the erection of 2 iron condensers of the Fiedler patent.

Furnace No. $6(b)$ had a wooden condenser added, 26 feet in length, 14 feet in width, and 20 feet high, containing 6 chambers of equal size. The result of this addition was very gratifying, as was found by the examination of the flue, which formerly had yielded from 60 to 100 flasks of quicksilver annually and only 2 flasks after the new condensers went into operation. The the was also extended a distance of 100 feet and a new smokestack erected.

Furnace No. 7 (b), having been unserviceable for 3 years was torn down, with its first 3 condensers.
Furnace No. 1 liad then 17 condensing chambers; No. 218 condensing chambers; Nos. 3 and 4 combined 39 condensing chambers; No. 520 condensing chambers, besides 2 Fiedler condensers, and No. 620 brick condensing chambers and 6 wooden chambers.

Another improvement with advantageous results was the introduction of openings (covered with glass) into all the upper part of the brick and wooden condensers, allowing the onter and cooler air to come more easily in contact with the hot fumes, as the thickness of a thin pane of glass only intervened, which insured a more rapid and thorough condensation. Trials were also made during 1873 to introduce the combustible with the ore. Coal, coke, and charcoal were first used, but later only coke and charcoal, as the use of coal was not considered beneficial. It was considered that this process would be advantageons in burning and roasting the ore more perfectly and rapidly, especially in places where the flame from the wood fire of the fireplace could not reach freely.

In 1874 the continuous shaft furnace No. 2 , built in the previous year according to the Page patent, not proving as beneficial as anticipated, the discharge of ore being irregular, was partially razed and rebuilt into an improved, old style intermittent furnace, and exclusively used for the burning of adobes, with a capacity of 111,000 pounds of adobes per charge, or 444,000 pounds per month. The condensing chambers of this furnace, which were the same as originally used for the old furnace, consisting of a solid block of 18 chambers, were divided into 2 blocks by cutting out one of the chambers and thereby obtaining a better circulation of air, not only on the outside walls but also through the lower arches and passageways on which these condensers are built. The subject of a more economical and improved method of reduction and condensation was the object of coustant study and experiment,
Eleventh Census of the United States.

NEW ALMADEN-THE REDUCTION WORKS, OR "HACIENDA", IN 1870.
and the results are evidenced by the introduction of the new iron condensers of the Fiedler patent and those made of wood and glass of the Randol \& Fiedler patent, also the introduction of the improved method of extracting quicksilver from the soot by the Randol \& Wright process. 4 wood and glass condensers of the new style were built for furnace No. 5 , each being 22 feet long, 8 feet wide, and 15 feet high, a east-iron condenser of the Fiedler type being also added. A wooden tower, with an upeast and downcast shaft, was erected for furnaces Nos. 1 and 2 , in the rear of the last condenser, the downcast shaft being supplied from the top with a spray of water which fell throngh a series of triangular wooden cross-pieces inserted into the sides of the shaft in alternate opposite directions, which divided the water irto minute particles, intended to combine with the fumes from the condensers, in order to precipitate all the metallic content reaching this point.

Furnace No. 7, ironclad, of the continuous type, nearly alike to those in operation at the Idria mine in Austria, was also commenced in 1874 and finished in 1875. 2 brick towers and 2 large brick condensers were added to the plant of this furnace. From these the fumes were made to pass through the condensers of furnace No. 5 (not theri in operation), and thence into the 4 new wood and glass condensers above mentioned. As this left furnace No. 5 with only 2 iron condensers, a new series of condensers were built for the latter furnace, of which 2 were of brick and 3 of wood and glass, the last ones being each 12 feet long, 12 feet wide, and 20 feet high, with 34 large windows, each condenser being divided into 4 chambers. A new flume 1,000 feet in length, made of Oregon pine and leading to a central chimney, was also built, which received all the fumes from furnaces Nos. 3,4 , and 6 . The old brick condensers were provided with new openings, closed in by windows of glass or iron, for better cooling the vapors.

In 1875 the flue began in 1874 was completed and proved of much benefit by carrying the smoke away from the hacienda. Another wood and glass condenser, 12 feet square and 20 feet high, made into 4 compartments and provided with 34 large windows, was added to the plant of furnace No. 5. Furnace No. 7 received the addition of 2 brick towers to its condensation plant, each 7.5 feet wide, 12 feet long, and 26 feet high; also 2 brick condensers, one 27 feet long, 10.5 feet wide, and 27 feet high, and the other 20 feet long, 20 feet wide, and 10 feet high. Furnace No. 1 received the addition of another large wooden condenser built on the same plan as those for furnace No. 5. The wooden tower erected in 1874 for furnaces Nos. 1 and 2 and provided with water spray was removed, as it was found to operate badly. To give additional condensing space to furnaces Nos. 1 and 2 a large brick tower was erected on the adjacent hillside and connected by wooden flues with the last condensers of these furnaces, whence the smoke passes into the main flue that leads up the mountain side to the chimney. The brick chimney serving as outlet to furnaces Nos. 5 and 7 was raised a further height of 32 feet, altogether 62 feet, to increase its draft. 2 Fiedler iron condensers were added to the condensing plant of furnace No. 6 and connected with a Root blower, driven by a small steam engine, to withdraw from the furnace any mercurial vapors remaining after firing had ceased (the furnace being intermittent). Foundation was laid at the end of December, 1875, for another ironclad furnace, No. 9, similar to No. 7 (a), in successful operation. Experiments were made with the object of constructing a continuons furnace for the burning of tierras without making them into adobes, and No. 5 furnace was changed into a trial furnace for this purpose, and worked so satisfactorily that plans were made for the donble continuous furnace, No. $8(b)$. The construction of the additional condensers, wherever found necessary, during the past 2 years had giveri very good results, and scarcely any quicksilver was found in the flues leading away from the last condensers, and in the whole aggregate length of these flues of 1,643 feet (leaving out joint flue of Nos. 5 and 7 furnaces, as both furnaces were in operation and are continuous in action) only 6 flasks of quicksilver were collected after a ruu of 16 months' operation.

The 2 ironclad continnous furnaces, No. 9, for granza or coarse ore, and No. 8, for tierras or fine ore, were completed and put in operation during the year 1876. It is interesting to show the cost and profit of working the continuous tierras furnace, based ou actual work for 39 days and giving 1.40 per cent yield of quicksilver:


As the furnace is expeeted to run at least 300 days in the year, the annual profit would be $\$ 8 \pi, 000$ from this furnace alone. The dumps and old workings of the mine contained a large amount of tierras that could be profitably worked in this new furnace. Of the old style intermittent furnaces No. 6 was the most favorable exponent, giving the best results for labor and fuel. In 1876 the average cost of working ores in it was $\$ 1.97$ per ton, of which 63
cents was for furnace labor and $\$ 1.34$ for fuel. To roast tierras in the intermittent furnaces it was necessary to first make them into adobes, at a cost of 95 cents per ton for making and handling.

With this data the cost of roasting all the ores handled in 1876 can be arrived at if the work had been done in the old style furnace under the most favorable circumstances:


Now, the ironclad continnous furnaces Nos. 7 and 9 roasted coarse ore at a cost of $\$ 1.1833$ per ton, of which there is for furnace labor 52 cents and fuel 66.33 cents; the continuous tierras furnace No. 8 works tierras without making into adobes at a cost of $\$ 1.1425$ per ton, 50 cents being for labor and 64.25 cents for fuel. The cost would therefore be as follows:

| 7,392 tons coarse ore roasted in improved furnaces (continuous), at 9,266 tons tierras not made into adobes but roasted in new contin per ton. $\qquad$ | $\$ 8,747.20$ <br> 10, 586.40 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Total cost of 16,658 tons for labor and fuel, at \$1.1606 per ton | 19, 333.60 |
| The year's work in old furnaces cost | 41,618.96 |
| The year's work in new furnaces cost | 19, 333. 60 |
| In favor of new furnaces, 53.54 per cent | 22, 285. 36 |
| Cost per ton, old furnaces | 2.4985 |
| Cost per ton, new furnaces. | 1.1606 |
| Deerease, 53.54 per cent | 1.3379 |

The first 3 condensing chambers of No. 6 furnace were taken down and in their place a new condenser with drying ehamber for moist tierras was erected. The first block of condensers of furnace No. 5 was eovered on top with iron plates to form a drying floor for moist tierras. The ironclad furnace No. 9 was eompleted in April, and was started on May 13. 2 brick condensers and 2 wood and glass condensers were erected for this furnace and connected with the four similar condensers formerly belonging to No. 5.

For a period of 4 months continuous operation of the 2 ironclad shaft furnaces, Nos. 7 and 9 , it was found that the amount of ore burned was:

or $2,342.4$ tons.
The expenses were:

| For labo | \$1,220.00 |
| :---: | :---: |
| For 182.75 cords of wood, at $\$ 6$ per cord. | 1, 096.50 |
| For 70,272 pounds of coke, at $\$ 13$ per ton | 456.76 |
|  | 2, 773. 26 |

The furnaces during this time yielded 6,382 flasks of quicksilver, with the following result:
Cost of labor per flask.......................................................................................... $\$ 0.190$
Cost of wood ................................................................................................ 0.1172

Total cost per flask.................................................................................... 0.434
The new ironelad tierras, furnace No. 8, Huttner \& Scott patent, was completed in October and started November 1, 1876. This furnace roasts 24 tons of tierras in 24 hours. It has two brick condensers covered and joined by iron plates, which serve as a drying floor for tierras, 2 iron condensers, and 7 condensers of wood and glass. The furnace itself is 46 feet high, 10 feet wide, and 38 feet long.

In 1877 a large bathhouse was built for the men working at furnaces. A new brick flue was built for furnaces Nos. 3, 4, 6, and 8, and a brick chimney was added 81 feet high. The cornerstone was laid on August 25, 1877, for a new granzita and tierras furnace, No. 3, of the Huttner \& Scott type, on the site of old intermittent furnace No. 3 , which was tom down.

Comparing the results from No. 8 furnace with assays of samples taken from each car of tierras before charging the furnace, it was found that during the months of November and December, 1876, and Jannary, February, March, and April, 1877 , this furnace roasted $5,278,000$ pounds of tierras, the actual yield of which amounted to $81,319.5$ pounds of quicksilver, while the theoretical amount according to assays indicated $87,862.5$ pounds contained in the ore. This shows a loss in reduction of 6,543 pounds, or 7.45 per cent. Allowing, however, 5 per cent of the total ws ght of the tierras for moisture, there was only a loss of 2.58 per cent.

With the coarse ore furnaces, Nos. 7 and 9 , from which assay samples could not be obtained without a great deal of trouble and additional expense, a similar calculation could not be made, but as these furmaces had each a separate system of condensers (No. 7 nearly all of brick and No. 9 of brick and the greater part of wood and glass), it was remarkable that after a continuous campaign with these furnaces for 9 months ended May 31, 1877, during which time each furnace roasted $5,241,600$ pounds, the ore for both furnaces having been taken from the same ore bin, the yield of No. 7 furnace was.found to have been 7,539 flasks, and that of No. 9 furnace 7,541 flasks, the difference in yield between the 2 furnaces being only 2 flasks.

Large weighing scales had been placed on the track over which the loaded cars passed, so that each charge of 1,600 pounds of ore was aecurately weighed.

11t February, 1878, the new ironclad furnace No. 3 was completed. On December 30 of the same year the work of furnaces Nos. 7 and 9 ended for the purpose of anual eleaning. The result was for No. 7 furnace, 716 flasks, and for No. 9, 720 flasks, a difference of 4 flasks, both furnaces having been charged with equal amounts of the same grade of ore. In furnace No. 7, however, a trial had been made of adding 240 pounds of lime to each charge, but as the furnace produced less quieksilver with the same grade of ore the addition of lime was not considered beneficial and was discontinued.

The intermittent furnace No. 2 was changed into a Huttuer \& Scott continuons furnace for granzita, with a daily capacity of 18 tons, and received the first charge of ore on June 20, 1879. Furnace No. 1 was pulled down and rebuilt like No. 2 furnace, with a capacity of 36 tons daily, and finished in January, 1880. The condensation plant of both furnaces was also increased at the same time by adding 14 wood and glass condensers of the latest style, each 4.5 feet square and 25 feet high, to furnace No. 2, and 21 of the same style to furnace No. 1 .

During the year 1882 one Idria condenser, consisting of three cast-iron pipes, each 22 inches in diameter, standing in a tank and surrounded by cold water, was added to the condensing system of furnace No. 7. The flue leading from furnaces Nos. 7 and 9 laving been also comnected with the brick flue leading to the chimney for furnaces Nos. 3,6 , and 8 during the previons year, a Guibal fan, worked by a small tangent wheel driven by water under high pressure, was added to the brick flue to exhanst the smoke by strong draft. The large brick condensers of furnaces Nos. 3 and 6 , and later on those of Nos. 1 and 2, were improved by cutting out every third chamber and comecting the different blocks by a system of inclined earthernware pipes. The so-called water back, consisting of a number of 4 -inch tubes filled with rumning water and passing through one of the chambers nearest the furnace, was first tried with furnace No. 2, and gave such good results that this system of cooling the vapors was finally introduced in all the first two condensers of the different furnaces.

In the year 1882 experiments were made to burn coal, in part, with wood. These experiments gave good results with some of the furnaces, but were discontimued immediately in furnaces Nos. 7 and 9 , as the small amount of coal used ( 300 pounds, in place of one-fourth of a cord of wood) did not generate the required heat. A set of wooden screens to aid the condensation of the vapors was introduced in one of the rear condensers of furnace No. 2 , and the same arrangement added to condensers of furnace No. 3. Two new brick condensers were built in place of the wood and glass condensers for furnace No. 8, each being 10 feet wide, 29 feet long, and 30 feet high, eovered on top with iron plates cooled by flowing water, and each divided into 2 chambers, the last condenser also provided with sloping zigzag screens. A water-tank condenser like that for furnace No. 7 was also added, differing ouly in having earthenware pipes in place of the costly iron ones. The iron roofing, being soon destroyed by the acid rapors, was replaced by thick boards, and the use of water thereon for cooling was abandoned in consequence.

The introduction in the line of condensers in 1881 and 1882 of water backs and the new style of Idria condensers, consisting of cast-iron pipes standing in a tank of cold water, also the partitioning of the larger condenser chambers, proved very effective, as demonstrated by the small amount of quicksilver obtained in the rear condensers and the proportional amount in the first condensers of the system thus fitted up. The artificial draft by the Guibal fan also worked so well that no further cases of salivation occurred. Furnace No. 9 was supplied, therefore, with a new Idria condenser like No. 7 , with iron pipes and water tank, and new brick condensers containing revolving screens were added during the year 1883.

In 1885 a Guibal fan was placed in connection with furnaces Nos. 1 and $\searrow$, and the chimney flue of these furnaces was extended 270 feet farther uphill in 1887.

A detailed account of the furuaces and condensers has been published in the transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, volumes xirr and xiv, from papers by Samuel B. Christy, Berkeley, California, entitled "Quicksilver reduction at New Almaden", and "Quicksilver condensation at New Almaden". A few changes have been made in the fumace work at New Almaden since the publication of these papers.

The addition of 1.5 per cent of fuel in the form of coke and charcoal to every charge of 1,600 pounds of coarse ore in furnaces Nos. 7 and 9 has been discontinued since the beginning of the year 1888, with the results that the vapors are not overheated, and, being less expansive, travel a less distance before they are condensed. The same addition of fuel to the granzita ore had been discontinued long before.

During the year 1888 an electric plant was installed at the hacienda to drive the Guibal fau for furnaces Nos. 1 and 2, which are on the east side of the creck. This plant proved so satisfactory that it was enlarged by the installment of a 16 -horsepower dynamo at the Buena Vista shaft, with motors at each of the 2 Guibal fans, the $35 \mathrm{M}-14$
connection being made by 7,000 feet of wire. The power is supplied by a small upright engine at Buena Vista shaft, resulting in a saving in fuel and labor and lessening the danger of fire at the furnace yard. Careful measurements have shown that 0.5 horse power is sufficient to drive one of the Guibal fans at a velocity of 60 to 70 revolutions per minute, which is the ordinary speed maintained when condenser cleaning is not being done and all the doors are closed. During condenser cleaning, with usually 1 condenser door open, the speed is increased to 120 revolutions, more or less, depending very much upon the state of the weather.

FURNACE PLANT AT NEW ALMADEN IN 1890.

a This condenser consists of iron pipes or earthen pipes cooled in a water tank.
$b$ A conncetion exists also by separato brick flues to another brick chimney common only to furnaces Nos. 7 and 9.

$$
c \text { The second brick condenser connects with the fourth brick condenser of No. } 7 \text {, both firmaces mingling their fumes at this point. }
$$

The continuous efforts made to improve the working of the soot and to replace the manual labor of stirring it on inclined planes, which was the process in use during the last few years, finally culminated in 1888 in the invention by Superintendent Von Leicht of a soot nachine by which the soot is cleaned by steam power.

The apparatus consists of a cast-iron pot of nearly hemispherical shape, 3 feet 5 inches in dianeter and 18 inches in depth. A perpendicular shatt passes down throngh the center of this vessel, the lower end of which is provided with 4 screw blades that fit exactly the inner surface of the vessel and are made only 12 inches high, the upper edge of each blade being horizontal. The shaft to which the blades are attached passes through a circular opening in the bottom of the vessel just large enough for revolving easily in it, with a play of about one-sixteenth of an inch. The vessel being filled with the soot to be cleaned (each charge contains 3 cubic feet), the shaft is made to revolve by proper overhead gearing between 30 to 50 revolutions per minute. In these revolutions the soot is scraped up by the blades and drops over the upper edge onto the next blade, and so on, keeping constantly in motion, and thus bringing the small globules of quicksilver in contact with each other, uniting. them, when they flow to the center of the vessel and pass out through the hole in which the shaft revolves.

Below the soot vessel a short inclined floor is laid, over which the cleaned quicksilver runs down and passes, through a gooseneck into a receiver. The soot vessel has the central part of its bottom, about 12 inches in diameter, on hinges. When the soot has been so far cleaned that only a small amount of mercury remains, the shaft is raised, the hinged bottom is opened, and the soot dropped on the inclined floor, from which it is easily taken up by shovels and placed in buckets to be bronght back to the furnace from which it originally came. A portion of it is added to every charge of ore, in order to be burned again.

This soot machine requires about 3 horse power, with a speed of from 30 to 50 revolutions. A charge of soot, remains about 1.5 hours. The room in which this machine is set up is well ventilated, and the man who attends to all of the work connected with it, that is, keeping up steam, charging and discharging the soot, flasking the quicksilver, etc., is not exposed to any noxious vapors. From June 1, 1888, to September 30, 1889, there were produced in the. cleaning of the various condensers 8,191 buckets of soot, to which were added 1,226 buckets of ashes, making a total of 9,417 buckets, or about $4,708.5$ cubic feet of soot and ashes worked by the soot machine, from which were obtained 175,969 pounds of quicksilver, or 2,300 flasks and 19 pounds. The total production of quicksilver at the reduction works during these 16 months was 18,346 flasks, from which it will be seen that the percentage of quicksilver cleaned by the soot machine was 12.54 of the total amount of quicksilver produced. The total expenses of condenser cleaning and working of the soot machines during these 16 months was $\$ 1,764.15$, which gives 1 cent as the average cost per pound of quicksilver obtained from soot. In this estimate the cost of fuel for steam is not included.

Other improvements made include the setting up of a machine for threading flasks and stoppers at the hacienda machine shop in 1886 , by which, if necessary, 100 flasks per day can be handled, and old flasks are made serviceable. In 1887 the inclined flue from furnaces Nos. 1 and 2 was extended 270 feet farther up the slope of the adjoining hill, which added much to the general comfort by carrying the smoke to a higher altitude. In 1888 a new water tank of 3,750 cubic feet capacity was erected at an elevation sufficient to provide all the balance hoists with the necessary water, and in 1889 a pump was set up at the water wheel, by which it is worked, pumping water at night, thereby
economizing expense for pumping. In 1888 experiments were made with fuel oil as combustible for the furnaces, but the results were unsatisfactory.

The aceompanying drawing shows in detail the plan of the present plant at the New Almaden reduction works.
TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES.
A county road leads from the hacienda to San Jose, a distance of 12 miles. The Southern Pacific Company has 2 railroad branches terminating within 2 miles of the hacienda. The Almaden line of the South Pacific Coast Railway division (narrow gange) branches off at Campbell station, 5 miles ont of San Jose, The Almaden line of the coast division (broad gange) branches off at Hillstale, also 5 miles ont of San Jose. From Hillsdale to Almaden station the distance is $S$ miles, and from Campbell 10 miles. The public wagon road does not extend beyond the hacienda. From the hacienda to the mines on the hill leads a wagon road built with a grade of 9 feet to 100 for a distance of 2 miles to the hill office, and thence 0.5 mile more to Spanishtown. Branches from this road lead to all shafts, the planilla, and the ore bins. The whole length of main road and branches combined is 10.8 miles. Another wagon road leads to the company's woodlands, a distance of 5 miles.

## WATER SUPPLY.

The water supply on the hill is derived from 3 sources, springs which furnish between 30 and 55 gallons per minute, or from 40,000 to 50,000 gallons per 24 hours, according to season. The main supply comes from the so-called Black Hills, a part of the coast range of mountains, south of the mines, about 2.5 miles distant. The water is carried in pipes and distributed in water tanks, from which the branch pipes lead to the shaft houses and dwellings. The amount of water stored in the tanks on the hill is 157,400 gallons. There are 8 tanks of 15,000 gallons capacity each, 2 of 10,500 gallons, 2 of 2,700 gallons, and 5 of 2,200 gallons. The main Black Hills pipe and branch pipe lines are composed of 2.5 -inch pipe, 4,750 feet; 2 -inch pipe, 4,500 feet; 1.5 -inch pipe, 4,050 feet, or a total of 13,300 feet, and branches of $2,1.5,1$, and 0.5 inch pipe, together, 14,800 feet. The total length of pipes is 25,100 feet, or 5.32 miles.

As protection against fire there are 12 hydrants, each provided with 50 feet of hose, distributed at the different shaft honses and in front of the office and store.

The water supply to the hacienda and furnace yard comes from 3 springs and from Alamitos creek. A dam across Alamitos creek diverts the water into a wooden flume 14 inches wide and 12 inches high and is carried through the flume a distance of 2,500 feet to a pressure box at the south eud of the furnace yard. From this pressure box a sheet-iron pipe, 14 inches in diameter and 845 feet long, brings the water to the penstock of the overshot water wheel, which drives the machinery of the machine shop, the blower for the blacksmith shop, a 28 -inch circular saw for sawing wood, a lathe, and a 16 -inch circular saw in the carpenter shop. When not used for this purpose it provides power for a pressure pump, which delivers water by a 4 -inch and 6 -inch pipe, 650 feet long, into the large water tank as supply for the balance hoists. The water wheel has a diameter of 20 feet, is 6 feet wide, and gives, according to the amount of water available, from 3 to 5 horse power. Surplus water from the penstock of the water wheel passes through 300 feet of 6 -inch pipe into a 6 by 12 inch wooden flume 2,813 feet long, that runs along the foot of the hill on the west side of the hacienda village and distributes water for domestic purposes. The water escaping from the wheel runs into a ditch, which carries it along the road through the village and is used for irrigating purposes. The total length of pipe lines is over $S, 000$ feet, consisting of $6,4,3,2,1.5,1.25$, and 1 inch pipe.

There are 5 large storage tanks; 2 of these, with an aggregate capacity of 6,900 eubic feet, are located 300 feet above the floor of the furnace yard. These tanks are supplied with water by a spring in Deep gulch, carried by a $V$ flume 1,400 feet in length. The water is used for fire plugs, of which there are 112 -inch hydrants and 10 1.5 -inch hydrants distributed throughout the furnace yard. A tank of 4,530 cubic feet capacity is located on the lill slope west of the furnaces, 80 feet above the furnace floor of Nos. 7 and 9 , supplied from the overflow of the higher tanks just mentioned.

## SURVEYING.

It is estimated that up to the present time the total distance driven in the New Almaden quicksilver mines, in the form of tumels, drifts, shafts, crosscuts, inclines, and winzes, is over 46 miles. From ore stopes over $1,500,000$ tons of material have been extracted. The bulk of this network of excavations is included in an area 6,000 feet square, and has a vertical extent from the summit of Mine Hill to the lowest level of nearly 2,300 feet.

## MINING.

The place of the first prospect work was on the southeast slope and 160 feet below the top of Mine Hill, which is the highest summit of the ridge on which the mines are located. The work of exploration consisted of a tumnel driven into the hill that intersected some of the small veins of cinnabar. The work progressed slowly under the supervision of Castillero and Padre Real, one of his partners in the property, with a few Indians to do the work. In December, 1846 , the property was transferred under certain conditions to the firm of Barron, Forbes $\&$ Co., of

Mexico. Under the new management the mine was brought into better shape, and it may be said that from that date the mining operations at New Almaden began. The early miners were Mexicans, and the first underground work plainly shows their style of working. The ore was mined withont any regular system, being in a great measure taken out by tumels driven into the hillside, with small mpraises or downward inclines that followed the indieations of cinnabar, or by shallow shafts that were simply circular holes in the gromnd, provided with notehed. timbers for elimbing up or down to bring the broken ore to the surface in rawhide baskets, called "serones", that were carded by the miners on their backs, as it is seen today in many of the Mexican mines, the load being sometimes as much as 250 pounds. This style of mining was sufficient for the time, as the ore bodies were found wear the surface of the ground and were of considerable extent. Neither horses nor mules were employed in hoisting, nor were there any tramways or cars. At the surface the ore was cleaned from waste rock and then carried by mules in sacks down to the reduction works, oeated on the creek at the foot of the momintan, about 1,200 feet below the mine.

In 1851 a large adit was begun to facilitate the extraction. This tunnel, called the "main tumel", pierces the hill 320 feet below the summit. It started on a course north $45^{\circ}$ west (magnetic) from the south side of Mine Hill $(a)$. The tumel for a double track of cars was made. 10 feet wide and 10 feet high, with arehed roof, supported by timbers of redwood 6 inehes square in cross section. The timber sets were 2 feet apart and covered with lagging. The length of this main tumel was 807 feet. In front of this tumel a large level place was constructed with the débris from the mine for a planilla or cleaning floor, on which the ores were cleaned from waste rock and sorted. The grom above this tumel proved to be very rich in mineral, the ore ground reaching to the very smmmit of the hill. In it were sitnated many valuable deposits, known as the "labores" (b) of San Rosalio, San Pablo, San Antonio, San Ricardo, and San Pedro, somewhat irregnlar in their course, but all dipping toward the north and west. These labores proved very valuable and yielded large quantities of high grade ores. This upper ore ground had an extension of 230 feet wide by 400 feet long, dipping in several ore bodies from the surface to the 300 level.

Following the indications in depth, a shaft was sunk at the distance of 769 feet from the mouth of the main tumel, ealled the "main shaft", and provided with 2 eompartments, 1 for hoisting and 1 for ladder way. A whim round of 38 feet in diameter, worked by mules, supplied the power for hoisting during the first years, and was afterward replaced by a steam engine supplied with steam by a boiler set up at the mouth of the tunnel. The bottom of the shaft finally reached the 600 level at a depth of 573.76 feet below datum point, or 242.25 feet below the floor of the main tunnel.

In November, 1857 , another adit, then called New tunnel, and at preseut known as Day tunnel, was begun from the northeasterly slope of Mine Hill, at a point 459 feet below the mouth of the main tumel, for the purpose of draining the ground in the 600 level, which the main shaft had reached, and also to provide a tramway for all the ore coming from this part of the mine. Its progress was stopped by the injunetion issued by the United States court, after reaching the distance of 508 feet. The injumetion having been raised in 1861 , the work on the tumel was again resumed, and continued with varions short interruptions until it had reached a total length of 1,887 feet, at which point it comnected with an interior shaft, called the Junetion shaft, sunk from the upper works on the 600 level ( 571 feet below datum). This shaft was started in April, 1862, from the northern end of the ore ground on the 600 level and reached the Day tumuel level on August 1, 1864.

The main shaft had opened up the 10 -fathom level ( 377 feet) (c), the 27 -fathom level ( 480 feet), Bestor level ( 507 feet), and Santa Rosa or 600 -foot level ( 573 feet). Thus far the mine had been opened when the Quicksilver Mining Company became the owners of these lands and mines and assumed the entire control of the works, on November 1, 1863.

The deposits of ore had been explored down to the 600 -foot or Santa Rosa level, and great ore chambers developed, of which the most prominent were the San Ricardo ( 194 feet); San Antonio ( 214 feet); San Ygnazio and San Clemente; La Cruz, on the main tunnel level; Dios te Guia (400 feet); Far West ( 400 feet); Ardilla ( 400 to 500 feet); Ventura ( 530 feet); Buenos Ayres ( 560 feet); Marysville ( 585 feet), and North Ardilla (from 550 to 600 feet). These ore chambers formed irregular exeavations, often overlying each other in the vein, which varied in width and inclosed deposits of ore from 10 to 30 feet in thickness, the cinnabar showing an intrieate network of veins within the great mass of gangue. The cimabar veins, called "hilos", when small, often assumed a persistent regularity in a north and south direction, the walls of the gangue, or vein matter, generally being soft or of indurated clay schist or serpentine. The upper portions of the mine above the main tunnel level were nearly exhausted; some of the labores had fallen in, were dangerons to work, and had to be abandoned. The Quicksilver Mining Company also took possession of all the outside mines that extend through their property from Mine Hill northwesterly, a distance of 3.75 miles, on a ridge which ruus in that direction.

Begimning at the northwest boundary of the company's lands and progressing southeasterly to Mine Hill were

[^4]

the following mines or prospects: (1) the Senador, (2) the Purissima, (3) the San Antonio, (4) the Enriquita, (5) the Providencia, (6) the America, (7) the San Pedro and Santa Mariana, (8) the San Francisco, this last one being on the south slope of Mine Hill, but disconnected from the workings of the main tmmel. There were also a great number of tumels and prospect shafts scattered wherever indieations of ore had been found.

The general onthook was not very encouraging. The total length of all the drifts, tumels, shafts, and winzes opened in the outside mines amonnted to 29,919 feet, not including any of the workings in the Almaden mine proper, opened from the main tunnel and Day tumel. The great ore bodies had already been systematically worked during 14 years. The great Ardilla labor, one of the largest and riehest ore deposits, had been worked out to the northwest, and the mine, having produced so largely for many years, was now confined to a small extent of ground. Other ore bodies were still unknown, and the prospects for the future were doubtful.

All excavations in the mine worked as mineral gromnd, inchding ground strictly productive of cimnabar, but not including all the mouths of tumels and adits, were contained in a parallelogram of 450 by 600 feet.

The Day tunnel had intersected a large area of barren gromd, and was comeeted with the upper workings in 1871, when it gave facilities for ventilation, transportation, and drainage that were much needed. The principal vein that had been followed northward dipped northward, and it was expected that the continuity of the ore would be found in that direction. A small branch of ore observed in the begimning of 1865 extended northward from the Great Ardilla labor, and widened out and improved gradually mutil 20 men were here employed in breaking ore. When this ore body finally gave out, in August of the same year, another ore deposit was discovered on the 600 -foot level. This ore deposit, called Santa Rita labor, opened out into one of the most valuable deposits ever known in the mines. The ore was of the richest quality, and up to the end of 1867 yielded alone 5,149 tons of ore. The labor extended from the north Ardilla, on the 600 -foot level, in a northerly direction and almost horizontally, a distanee of 375 feet. Here it divided into 2 branches, one called the Santa Rita East the other the Santa Rita West. The Santa Rita East extended a further distance of about 200 feet, the Santa Rita West more than 300 feet. The width of this large ore deposit varied between 30 and 100 feet, with a height or thickness of ore ground from 20 to 40 feet. The Santa Rita proper, discovered in 1865, became exhansted in 1871, having yielded a total of 11,646 tons of ricil ore. The Santa Rita West was discovered in 1868 and exhansted in 1870 . It yielded a total of 5,937 tous of ore. Altogether the labores named Santa Rita produced a total of 25,294 tons of ore, that averaged not less than 10 per cent quicksilver.

While these discoveries took place in the Santa Rita ground the other parts of the mine were still worked and produced some ore, and the more prominent labores were some above the 300 level, and below this level the Pruyn, La Cruz, Dios te Guia, 10 -fathom and 27 -fathom levels, the Collegio, Buenos Ayres, Sacramento, Far West, Santa Rosa, the Velasco workings, and some of the outside mines, all adding their quota to the general ore production. As the works progressed still farther north and extended east and west, the ore bodies grew smaller and more seattering, spread out and dipped more steeply north and west. A notable exception in this general downward dip was the connection with the ore body known as the Velasco group that rose upward and was opened by the Velasco tunnel in 1864 ( 400 level), and another tumnel called Road tumel. Both tumels furnished small deposits of high-grade ores, which reached to the 500 level, and descended from what was known as the Theater labor, worked in 1872 , steeply to the 600 level. Here the ore disappeared and only barren vein matter remained.

The northwestern explorations opened up the labores known as the Giant Powder ( 620 feet), the Ponce ( 624 feet), the New Santa Rita West ( 640 to 700 feet), discovered in 1871, the Santa Ana, Ossuna and Victoria ( 637 to 776 feet). These ore bodies apparently formed the northern boundary of the pay chute. The vein, here smaller in size, took a sudden steep plunge down to the 900 -foot level with only small detached ore deposits, and in 1873 the mine gave little promise of continuance.

As the bodies of ore discovered during the past years had continued in their northward course with a dip north and west, the only remedy remained to search for the new ore bodies in that direction and at a greater depth, the Day tumel being too high for these explorations.

On June 10, 1871, ground was broken for a new working shaft. This shaft, called the Randol shaft, named after the manager of the property, was located on a spur of Mine Hill at an elevation of 426 feet below datum point, 359.5 feet above the month of Day tunnel, and about 440 feet north of the rich workings in the New Santa Rita West. The Randol shaft reached the vein 1,151 feet below datum, on the twelfth level. The explorations from this shaft were of the greatest importance for the future of the mine, as they disclosed twoprominent ore chimneys, oue lying east, the other west, of the shaft. In the western ground they continued almost without interruption from the Great Santa-Rita labor ( 700 level) down to the 2,200 -foot level of the mine, while in the eastern ground the ore deposits beron at the 900 level and extended to the 1,900 level.
hese ore bodies have had a width of 100 to 300 feet, and a thickness from 12 to 20 feet and more, and have up to the present time yielded the regular supply of ore. With this same object in view, other shafts were sunk from time to time and comected by underground workings with the general system from the Randol shaft, viz: the Santa Isabel shaft, started in 1877, reaching down to the 2,300 -foot level; the Buena Vista shaft, started in 1882, also reaching to the 2,300 -foot level, and the Saint George shaft, in 1887, reaching to the 1,200 -foot level. South of Mine

Hill the Washington shaft, begm in 1881, reached down to the 1,100 -foot level. The Santa Rita shaft was opened in 1884 as a prospect shaft from the ground above the Santa Rita labor, and sunk to the 900 -foot level, piercing through the old Santa Rita labor.

Hacienda tunnisl.-The mouth of this tumel is 1,800 feet south $15^{\circ}$ west (magnetic) from the hacienda office in the ravine of Alamitos creek, which flows throngh the furnace yard of the hacienda. Its mouth is 1,202 feet below the summit of Mine Hill. The course is north $70^{\circ} 25^{\prime}$ west from its mouth for a distance of 1,848 feet, when it takes a more northerly deviation for 492 feet, then returning again to an almost westerly course for 496 feet; total length, 2,836 feet. The tumel was started in January, 1867. Its object was to serve as a drain tumel for the mine and for transportation. After having adyanced a distance of 486 feet work was stopped. The developments in the Cora Blanca mine, made in 1874, with a rich ore body in sight, and apparently crossing the hacienda tumel line, have new encouragement, and the tunnel was continned again in December, 1874, this time with machine drills, to insure its speedy completion into the ore ground of the Cora Blanca mine. In October, 1876, it had reached a distance of 2,135 feet without intersecting any vein. Work was then temporarily stopped, while the Gray shaft was sme to the 1,000 -foot level. The tmmel work was again taken up in January, 1878, and, having reached a total distance of 2,340 feet from the mouth, the direction of the tumel line was changed to a comse of almost due west (magnetic) to intercept the productive vein of the Cora Blanca mine, which indicated a pitch in that direction, and a large vein, 30 feet wide, was intersected, on which branch drifts were run north and south for 130 feet. The indications, however, were so unfavorable that all further progress was stopped in August, 1879.

The Cora Blanca mine.-This mine is situated on the east slope of Mine Hill in a direction a little south of east of its summit and from it about 1,300 feet distant. Its vein is entirely discommected from the vein system of the main mine, ruming on a true north and south course and dipping east. The ore deposits were discovered in 1864, and produced 1,800 cargas (a) of high-grade ore during the first 3 months. The openings then consisted simply of surface works, opened by tunnels. The ore was found in bunches in a vein close to the surface. These upper works were soon exhausted. In 1873 a shaft was sunk, called the Cora Blanca shaft, collar 574 feet below datum, which struck ore at a depth of 53 feet. Steam hoisting works and a pump were erected. A tumnel that had been started in the ravine, 1,000 feet east from the shaft, called the Deep Gulch tumnel, connected with the Cora Blanca shaft in 1874 , its elevation being 770 feet below datum (summit of Mine Hill). In 1875 the Cora Blanca mine produced 6,262 cargas of rich ore. The yield lessened in 1876 , the vein becoming much harder below the level of the Deep Gulch tumel ( 800 level). Another shaft, called Gray shaft, was sunk in 1876 , about 660 feet east of the Cora Blanca shaft, and alongside of the Deep Gulch tunnel, 350 feet from its mouth, to prospect the vein at greater depth. The steam hoist and pump were transferred from the Cora Blanca shaft, and the shaft was contimed down to the 1,100 -foot level. As all efforts to find ore below the 800 level proved futile, the mine was abandoned in 1879 . The Cora Blanca shaft has comnection with the $600,700,800$, and 900 levels; the Gray shaft has stations at the Deep Gulch tunnel level ( 764 feet), the $900,1,000$, and 1,100 levels ( 846,944 , and 1,045 feet below datum).

The San Francisco mine was opened in 1864. It is situated on the south slope of Mine Hill, about 650 feet southwest from main shaft. The vein has a northwest and southeast course, and had originally been opened by 2 adits, the upper San Francisco and the lower San Franciseo tumels. As the work progressed downward the vein improved in character, but the yield was irregular. The workings were connected with the main tumel by the San Franciseo branch tunnel in 1869. The ore production of the San Francisco mine in 1866 amounted to 7,238 eargas, reached 13,686 cargas in 1867 , and diminished to 8,661 cargas in 1868 . In 1868 a shaft, called the San Francisco shaft, was sunk from the 300 level, and in 1869 connected with the Santa Rosa or 600 level. (b) It was provided with a steam hoisting engine, set up at the shaft on the 300 level. The labores on the 300 level and above the Manilla and Arcial on the 400 level and the Warren on the 500 level were the most prominent, the last producing nearly 4,000 eargas in 1871. In June, 1874 , the New World labor was discovered from the 600 level. This labor extended 220 feet in length, more than 80 feet in width, with a height from 10 to 20 feet, and produced high-grade ore. From the surface down to the 500 level the vein maintained an almost perpendicular position. The vein of the San Franciseo mine has an average width of from 50 to 60 feet. It has been prospected over a length of 900 feet, and was found productive over a length of 500 feet. In the New World labor the vein took a pitch of about $45^{\circ}$ southwesterly and finally connected with the 800 level, the Santa Clara, which is a continuation of the Day tumel. This continuance of the ore body led to the establishment of Washington shaft, first called Garfield shaft, which was begun in November, 1881, at a point 470 feet southwesterly from the San Franeisco shaft. The Washington shaft starts from the surface, its collar being 176 feet below the smmit of Mine Hill. In June, $1882,416.5$ feet of the 3 -compartment shaft had been sunk and met with the upraise, 142.5 feet high, from the Santa Clara drift, a total of 559 feet, then continued down to the 1,100 level, which it reached in January, 1885. The 800 , $900,1,000$, and 1,100 stations completed, vigorous prospecting was carried on. However, the ore bodies found were limited in extent and reached only to the 850 level. Below this the vein becane flatter and spread ont in every
direction, while the ore showed only in small branches. The regular prospect work from the shaft was discontinued in the winter of 1887 .

The San Pedro and Santa Mariana mines have been only supericially developed. Shallow shafts or inclines and prospect drifts of short distances were driven in a very irregular way by prospectors in following the ore indications, 'and as they were not very encouraging little attention was paid to systematic development. The 2 prospects formed simply an adjunct to the larger mines. In November, 1864, altogether 1,608 feet of tunnels and shafts had been drifted in the San Pedro and 1,547 feet in the Santa Mariana ground. The vein has apparently a comection with the San Francisco vein. The ore production in San Pedro and Santa Mariana virtually stopped in 1868, although small amounts of ore were broken by tributers from time to time in later years.

The America mine, previous to 1864 called "Bull Run", was opened in September, 1863. The mine is situated 1,500 feet northwesterly from the San Pedro workings. The surface of the ground shows much broken vein matter. A tumel called Upper America, driven 175 feet in length to drain the upper workings, which had started with a small shaft, was completed in July, 1865. Its mouth is on the south slope of the hill, about 100 feet perpendicular below the shaft before mentioned. The ore veins in descending become narrow and almost perpendienlar. Another tumel was started 120 feet lower, called the Lower America tumel, and driven a distance of 750 feet, as the ore bodies pitched a little to the north. A shaft 216 feet deep was then sunk from the surface. Considerable water was found, and gave much trouble. As the expense of erecting pumping works was not likely to be compensated by the ore in sight, further work was stopped, the engine was removed, and a long tunnel, known as the Great Western, was projected and driven some distance. The ground became very hard, the distance to be driven ( 1,170 feet) was considerable, and as only 150 feet in depth were gained by it, the work was stopped in 1867. Some metal was broken from the old workings in $1868,1869,1873$, and 1874 by tributers.

In October, 1885, a new 2 -compartment shaft was sunk, with steam hoisting works and pump, about 200 feet southwest from the old shaft. The mouth of this shaft is 147 feet below datum point. It reached the 700 level in March, 1887.

Stations were established at the 500,600 , and 700 levels, at 411,506 , and 601 feet below datum, the 500 level connecting with the lower America tunnel. The developments from these upper levels were unsatisfactory, and the 700 level was very wet. The shaft was sunk 200 feet deeper in the year 1888 , with the intention of connecting it with a crosseut from the 1,400 level, Santa Isabel shaft. A large outburst of water injured the shaft in July, 1888, and the unstable character of the ground, combined with the great cost of sinking 400 feet déeper, also the little encouragement which the lower developments had given, resulted in the temporary abandonment of this mine.

The Providencia mine is about 4,800 feet sonthwesterly from the new America shaft. It consists mainly of surface works that were opened before 1864. Several small drifts were run into the south slope of the main ridge, which is all vein rock. One, called the Providencia tunnel, 711 feet below datum, reached ore at the distance of 120 feet. Another, the Ravine tumel, 866 feet below datum, was started in 1864, 155 feet below the Providencia tumel. Its whole length, straight, is 470 feet, with a branch 142 feet. Some prospecting was done in 1867 and 1871 , with poor results. This mine has remained idle ever since. It is stated that it produced several thousand cargas of superior ore.

The Enriquita mine is situated 2,000 feet northwest from the Providencia tunnel, on the south slope of the main ridge. The ore body had the shape of a flat arch, its western end with the course north $33^{\circ}$ west, the east end south $68^{\circ}$ east (magnetic), and a total length of 550 feet, not continuous, but with interruptions in length as well as in depth. This mine was opened in 1859. 3 principal tumels had been driven-the main tunnel, the Federico tumnel ( 870 feet below datum), and the Esperanza tumnel, the first one being the lowest. From these tunnels the ore bodies were developed by shafts, winzes, and branch drifts. The upper works being nearly exhansted, the Eldredge tunnel was started in 1863, at the lowest point obtainable in the ravine of Capitancillos creek ( 1,180 feet below datum), for the purpose of gaining greater depth in the mine and to ventilate and drain the upper works, which had been troubled by foul air and water. In 1865 the Eldredge tumel had reached a distance of 619 feet; 60 feet were added in 1867. The work was continued in later years from time to time until, in 1874, the tumel had reached a total length of 875 feet. In 1874 work was again resumed in the upper mine, and prospecting was done in the San Andreas ground, where 282 feet were drifted. Very little ore, however, was found. At the end of March, 1875, all work was discontinued at the Enriquita mine, as the low prices of quicksilver did not encourage prospecting at a point so remote from the general works.

The Purissima mine was worked to a small extent in 1860 , and it is said that rich ore was found. In 1864 the whole prospect work aggregated 194 feet of drifting and sinking.

The San Mateo shaft of this mine, which lies about three-quarters of a mile northwesterly from the Enriquita mine, was sunk in 1874 through ore ground a distance of 87.5 feet. The ore, however, appeared only in small branches. Further explorations were stopped for the same reasons which led to the suspension of work at the Enriquita.

The San Antonio adjoins the Purissima ground on the east; development, 588 feet of drifting and sinking.

Tife Senador mine is nearly 1 mile northwest from the San Mateo shaft on the north slope of the ridge, and within one-quartex of a mile from the western boundary of the company's lands, adjoining here the lands of the Guadalnpe Mining Company. A small shaft and tmol were driven aud sme, and some 400 cargas of good ore were taken out. A tumel 40 yards lower in elevation was driven in 1873 . No work has been done at this mine since then, when the total length of drifts and shafts amomed to 480 feet.

The illustration of the mderground workings shows the present condition of the New Almaden mine. The table following gives the co-ordinates and elevations of the different shafts and tumels, the datum point for co-ordinates being a point 30 fect distant on the line and outside of the Hacienda tumnel, marked by a monment post. The datum point for the elevations is a monument on the summit of Mine Hill, from which all levels on the surface as well as underground have been determined. This point is 1,755 feet above sea level.

CO-ORDINATES, ELEVATIONS, ETC., OF PRINCIPAL SHAFTS AND TUNNELS.

| No. | SHAFTS AND TUNNELS. | CO-ORDINATES FROM MONUMENT H. |  | Elevation of collar of shaft below datum point. | Lowest level opened. | Absolnte depth from surface. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Nortl. | West. |  |  |  |
| 1 | Main shaft (a) | 1,760 | 4,945 | 317 | 700 | 345.0 |
| 2 | Randol shaft (b) | 3,535 | 5,445 | 426 | 1.800 | 1,340.0 |
| 3 | Santa Isabel shaft (b) | 4,105 | 6,595 | 728 | 2,300 | 1,526.0 |
| 4 | Buena Vista shaft (b) | 5, 060 | 5,990 | 885 | 2,300 | 1,375.0 |
| 5 | Saint George sliaft ( $a$ ) | 3,020 | 6,240 | 570 | 1,200 | 548.5 |
| 6 | Almaden sliaft (b) | 1,990 | 6,245 | 275 | 700 | 484.5 |
| 7 | Santa Rita shaft (a) | 2,480 | 5,015 | 125 | 900 | 761.5 |
| 8 | Washington shaft (b) | 830 | 5, 605 | 176 | 1,100 | 880.0 |
| 9 | San Franciseo shaft (b) .............................. | 1,130 | 5,245 | 78 | 600 | 485.0 |
| 10 | Cora llanca shaft (a) | 1,575 | 3,565 | 574 | 900 | 275.0 |
| 11 | Grey shaft ( () | 1,390 | 2,925 | 618 | 1,100 | 457.5 |
| 12 | America shaft (a) | 2,240 | 8,195 | 147 | 700 | 809.5 |
| A | Main tunnel | 1,245 | 4,380 | 326 | (c) | .............. |
| 13 | Day tunnel . ........................................... | 3, 880 | 4,000 | 785 | (c) |  |
| C | Hacienda tunnel. | 25 | 70 | 1,202 | (c) |  |
| D ${ }^{\text {- }}$ | Deep Gulch tunnel | 1,305 | 2,575 | 770 | (c) |  |
| E | Randol crossent | 4,245 | 5,555 | 760 | (c) |  |
| F | Great Eastern tunnel............................... | 3,240 | 4,190 | 528 | (c) |  |

a Closed.
$b$ Open.
cAt montl.
The Junction shaft goes from the 600 level (Santa Rosa) to Day tumel, or 800 level; co-ordinates, 2,170 north and 4,810 west.

The shafts of the outside mines are not comprised in this list; neither are the tunnels, as they are of little importance now. The above shafts are those that are or have been provided with steam hoisting works. Those mentioned as opened are in first-class working condition at present date. The tumels or adits are all open, with the exception of the Hacienda tunnel.

The main horizons or levels are opened from these shafts at distances of 100 feet, more or less, perpendicularly, the absolute elevation being determined by local necessities, as connection with levels from other shafts already opened, or with adit tumels, etc.

The aggregate length of all shafts, winzes, drifts, tunnels, and crossents was 46.35 miles at the end of December, 1889, not including many prospect drifts that were run during the first few years of mining at Almaden and Enriquita, as no record has been kept of these places.

The usnal method of prospecting for ore during the first period of mining at Almaden, that is, from 1845 to 1870, nearly, consisted in crosscutting the vein and then following the indications of the small cinnabar veins, called by the Mexican miner 'hilos", that usually led to larger deposits. This method was followed in the upper portions of the vein, where the ore bodies occupied all possible positions, sometimes near the middle of the body of vein, sometimes near the hanging wall. Later explorations in depth demonstrater, however, that ore bodies almost persistently followed only the contact of the hanging wall (ealled "alta" by the Mexiean miners) with the vein. The explorations, therefore, were always along the alta wall of vein, no matter how tortuous the direction might be. The ore ground above the 800 level was much more irregular and seattered than that below this depth, where 2 prominent ore chutes were developed, which could be relied on with almost positive assurance within certain limits. One of these chimneys, or ore chntes, is situated on the northeast side of the Randol shaft, the other on the southwest side, and they have been commonly called the north and south veins. The north vein has continued without interruption from the 900 level to the 1,900 level as ore bearing, but has been opened as far as the 2,300 level, the latter distance being barren. The sonth vein has continned, without any interruption whatever, as an ore-bearing vein from the top of Mine Hill down to the 2,200 level, a total distance,
measured on its dip or slope, of nearly 3,800 feet. Below the 2,200 level this vein has proved barren. Branch veins were found in the hanging ground of these main veins, on the north vein as well as on the soath vein. Their extension upward or downward, however, is not continnous, and the ore bodies were developed by crosscutting from the main levels. This second vein system is so irregular and uncertain that no reliance can be placed on its being met with by crosscuts. It is only by a very broad and general comprehension of the vagaries of the cimabar ore bodies that anything like a favorable result might be anticipated. This must explain the enormons amom of undergromid work done in these mines. The ground explored by the different shafts, including the Washington and Cora Blanca, occupies an area of over 1 square mile.

The early developments of the New Almaden mines were by adits and small shafts, as they are commonly used by the Mexican miners, who were the first laborers employed. The unknown structure of the vein and its apparent irregularity made it difficult during the first period of mining to decide upon a system to be followed throughont. The introdnction of Euglish miners (Cornishmen) bronght abont a decided change in the methods of workiug, and the use of steam hoisting works and pumping engines obliterated all differences that might have existed in the deop miming employed at New Almaden and elsewhere. Some local customs and arrangements exist, however, and to explain all these a full deseription of the methods of mining as pursued at New Almaden will be given in the following pages.

At the present day ore is bronght to the surface from great depths, and the undergronnd work is entirely done through shafts. From these shafts levels are excavated at regular intervals of about 100 feet. From these levels the prospecting work is proseented by drifting, sinking, or upraising, as cireumstances may require, along the vein, or crossentting the hanging wall or foot wall in search of other veins or ore bodies. These explorations are not confined to one level at a time, but inchude several. The ore bodies when found are usually extracted by stoping out overhead, although underhand stoping is often resorted to.

Shafts.-The shafts resemble each other in general features. They are vertical and timbered thronghont. The size of their timbers and the distance between sets of timber vary according to the size of the shaft and the nature of the ground throngh which they have been sunk:

The Randol is the principal working shaft, and has held this place during the past 16 years. It has only 2 compartments, one for hoisting, the other originally for pump work, but at present only used for ladder way. Its size is 4 by 9 feet in the clear, the hoisting compartment being 4 by 4 feet, the pumping compartment 4.5 by 4 feet, and a 6 -inch partition between the 2 compartments. It is closely cribbed with 8 -inch timbers from top to bottom. The collar of the shaft is 426 feet below datum point. Its actual depth to the bottom of the sump is 1,340 feet. Beginning at the 800 -foot station ( 758 feet below datun), connected with the surface by an adit level, the Randol crosscut, the shaft is provided with stations at every 100 feet of depth, the lowest being the 1,800 -foot station, and level, at 1,751 feet below datum.

The Santa Isabel shaft has 3 compartments, 2 for hoisting and 1 for pumping. The shaft is 13 feet 8 inches long by 4 feet 6 inches wide in the clear, each hoisting compartment being 3 feet 8 inches by 4 feet 6 inches; the pump compartment 5 feet by 4 feet 6 inches. The partitions between the compartments are 8 inches thick. The timbering consists of open sets of 10 -inch timber with lagging from the collar down for a distance of 60 feet, followed by close cribbing with 8 -inch timbers for 240 feet; then again open sets of 10 by 10 inch timbers, and farther down of 10 by 12 inch timbers. The open sets of 10 -inch timber are 3 feet between centers; the 10 by 12 inch sets are placed at 3 feet 6 inches between centers. The pump compartment also contains the ladder way. The collar of the shaft is 728 feet below datum; the actual depth to bottom of sump is 1,526 feet. From this shaft stations are established at the $1,400,1,700,1,900,2,000,2,100,2,200$, and 2,300 levels, represented, respectively, by $1,303,1,653,1,856,1,957,2,035,2,134$, and 2,234 feet below datum point.

The Buena Vista shaft is 5 by 15 feet clear inside of timbers, and has 2 hoisting and 1 pumping compartments. Each hoisting compartment is 3 feet 8 inches wide. The pump compartment is 6 by 5 feet, and is provided with ladder way. The shaft is closely cribbed from the collar down for 50 feet with 12 -inch timbers. Then follow open sets of 12 by 12 inch timbers, 3 feet between centers. The partitions are 10 inclies thick. The collar of the shaft is 885 feet below datum point, the bottom 2,260 feet below datum, or 509 feet below sea level, making a clear depth of shaft of 1,375 feet. An adit level comnects with the shaft 306 feet below the collar, used as drain level for the water raised by the pumps. Only 2 stations are established in this shaft, 1 at the 2,100 -foot level ( 2,046 feet below datum), and 1 at the 2,300 -foot level ( 2,246 feet below datum). Explorations below the 2,100 -foot level having been suspended, the shaft has filled with water to that level.

The Saint George shaft is 4 by 8 feet in the clear, with 1 hoisting and 1 ladder-way compartment. Its total depth is 548.5 feet, ineluding the sump. The collar of the shaft is 570 feet below datum point. The timbering consists of open sets of 10 by 10 inch timber, 3 feet between centers. Stations have been established at the 800 level ( 750 feet below datum), the 1,000 -foot level ( 930 feet below datum), and the 1,200 -foot level ( 1,105 feet below datum).

The Almaden shaft is 4 by 9.5 feet in the clear, with 1 hoisting and 1 pumping compartment, the latter containing at present only a ladder way. The shaft is timbered with open sets of 10 -inch timber, 3 feet 3 inches between centers. The collar is 275 feet below datum point, the bottom at 759 feet; total depth, 484.5 feet. Stations have been established at the 500,600 , and 700 levels. This shaft is not comected with the other parts of the mine.

The Washington shaft, 4 by 14 feet in the clear, has 3 compartments, 2 for hoisting and 1 , originally used for pumping, containing now only the ladder way. Its collar is 176 feet below datum point. The levels established are the 400 at 368 feet, the 800 at 741 feet, the 900 at 841 feet, the 1,000 at 941 feet, and the 1,100 at 1,041 feet below datum. There is also the 850 -foot level at 795 feet, but without station at the shaft and comected by a short crossent only. The total depth of the shaft from collar to bottom of sump is 880 feet.

The Santa Rita, America, Cora Blanca, Gray, and Main shafts are 2 -compartment shafts.
The San Francisco was originally an underground shaft, and has only lately been driven to the surface, its collar being now at 78 feet below datum point, while originally it only started from the 300 -foot level ( 320 feet).

The Santa Rita shaft was begun in December, 1884, for the purpose of prospecting the ground above and below the old Santa Rita labores. It reached its total depth of 761.5 feet in March, 1886. The greatest depth sumk in 1 month in serpentine was 150.5 feet. Its collar is at 125 feet below datum. The shaft is connected with the Juan Vega tumel ( 300 level), the 800 level, 780 feet below datum, and has a station and level at the 900 ( 880 feet below datum).

The Main shaft starts from the 300 level (main tmmel) and has stations and levels as follows: 10,20 , and 27 fathom levels (at 380,445 , and 482 feet below datum), Bestor's level (at 510 feet), the Santa Rosa or 600 level (at 571 feet), the Little Plat level (at 600 feet), and the Relief or 700 level (at 667 feet below datum).

The America, Cora Blanca, and Gray shafts are timbered with open sets of 10 by 10 inch timbers, 3 feet apart, the partition timbers being 6 by 8 inches in section.

Shaft timbering.-The timbering of the shafts is done from the surface downward as the sinking progresses. Sawed redwood timbers are used for the framework of the sets. These sets are secured horizontally, either close together in very heary ground (cribbing), or at certain distances from each other (open sets). The open sets are kept apart vertically by posts or studdles at their corners. Between the sets the ground is covered by lagging 3 inches by 6 inches in section, placed upright, and secured tightly against the timbers by wedges driven between the ground and the lagging. Cross-timbers for the partitions form a part of every set.

The sizes of the timbers forming the sets are selected according to the size of the shaft and the nature of the ground, which also control the distance between the sets. The posts, or "studdles", as they are called, have simply squared ends, and after being placed in proper position are secured with heavy nails.

In the solid cribbing the end timbers rest against a 1 -inch shoulder of the long pieces only. The timber sets for winzes of ordinary size are similarly framed, with shoulder joints at the corners and studdles to keep them apart, and lagging where necessary. This style of framing is changed in winzes that have more than one compartment, and in heavy ground when the timbers are framed like shaft timbers and provided with partitions.

When sufficient ground has been excavated to place a new set, the end timbers are first lowered down and put approximately in place by hanging them from the last set above. Round iron rods, with nuts and washers at one end and a hook at the other end, are passed through holes and secured by nuts in the last set above. Similar rods are passed through the new end pieces and hooked to the rods from above. The long sides of the frame are then lowered in place and the studdles secured in the 4 corners. The iron rods are then screwed up tight, when the new set is firmly held by the one above. The lagging is then put in place and nailed to the timbers, wedges driven firmly between the rock walls and the lagging, and the partitions put in place. When so arranged the new set is held in place by the lateral pressure of the ground, and the iron rods connecting the sets can be withdrawn after a time, althongh it is usual to keep them in place for 3 or 4 sets above the last one. Every 30 or 40 feet or so the end pieces of the sets rest upon other timbers, called bearers, that are made longer and have their ends for a certain depth supported in holes excavated in the wall rock at the proper distances. This depth depends upon the nature of the ground, being only about 4 inches in hard rock, and sometimes as much as 2 feet in soft gromd. When the ground is too soft, or liable to give way, the bearers are omitted until firm ground is reached. Timber sets so adjusted last for many years, and with proper attention require very little repair. Should a set become broken from any cause, pressure of the ground or otherwise, or be forced out of the general alignment, it can be taken out and readjusted without much difficulty. In very heavy ground this method of timbering is replaced by solid cribwork, in which one set rests upon the other. Here the iron rods are dispensed with, and the sets are built up from below, precantion being taken to have sufficient space for the sets between the one first secured in the bottom and the others that are to follow on top to inclose the sides, the last remaining space being filled in by a piece of board, wedge-shaped to the required size and driven firmly between the sets.

Small prospect shafts have their sides timbered with 2 -inch planking, no other timbers being used, except a few open sets near the surface of the ground. In this case the planks are sawed to proper lengths aud placed horizontally with their faces against the sides of the shafts, the end planks being secured by pieces of 1 by 6 inch boards, nailed against the long sides to prevent the ends from being forced in. Wedges hold these planks firmly in place. The partitions are also made of 2 -inch plank sectured by 1 by 6 inch pieces. The planking is done from time to time as the depth of the shaft increases, and then from the bottom upward, as in cribwork.

The stations in the shafts from which the different levels start are chambers excavated, and timbered if necessary, extending the whole length of the shaft, usually 16 feet deep, and consist of 2 floors, called the upper and lower plats. The upper plat has its floor ou a level with the car track of the drift starting from the plat, while the

francisco velasquez chamber; a rich ore body in 1865, at new almaden.
lower plat furnishes dumping room for the material to be hoisted to the surface. The upper phat is 7 or 8 feet high in the clear between the timbers. The dump plat has a capacity for about 30 tons of rock, which is dumped by the cars throngh an opening between the rails over the whole length of the plat. The upper plat is used for landing timbers and supplies or tools sent into the mine.

In opening a station for a new level, one of the long sides of the shaft sets adjoining the station with its lagging is taken out for the entire height of the 2 plats, and heary upright timbers are inserted at the 2 corners of the shaft timbers and one opposite each partition, to take up the pressure of the other side. These timbers are called "brow pieces". The roof of the stations is either left unsecured (when in solid rock) or is timbered with horizontal or arched timbers, as the case may require, and is covered by lagging. The upper and lower plats have floors of 3 -inch fir planking, that of the upper plat resting on 12 -inch timbers or joists.

All the shafts and winzes are provided with ladder ways. The ladders have 2 by 4 inch redwood seantlings for sides, each piece 15 feet 7 inches long. The distances between the sides is 10 inches in the clear. The rounds of the ladders are 11 inches apart, made of five-eighth-inch round bar iron. The third round from each end of the ladder is made of three-quarter-inch rond bar iron, with shoulders or bosses that abut against the imer side of the spars, and nuts serewed on the ends of these bars to prevent the spreading of the sides. In putting ladder ways in perpendicular shafts or winzes, 2 ladders are joined together at the sides by a piece of scantling, and, having the upper end secured to the shaft timbers by iron clamps, stand with their lower end upon small platforms built across the shaft, which gives them sufficient slope for greater ease in climbing. The next pair of ladders starts either from the same side of the shaft or from the opposite side, the head of the second ladders projecting sufficiently above the platform to afford a hold while the next step is taken. Inclined winzes have platforms at every second ladder when the winze is not used for other purposes, or have a continnous line of ladders if space should be required for hoisting or lowering.

Tunnels or drifts.-The usual size of all drifts or tumels is 7 feet high by 5 feet wide in the clear. In hard rock, which requires no supports to hold it in place, this cross section is of course irregular, but whenever the nature of the ground makes timbering necessary the cross section is obtained ly the clear length of the timbers. The top or cap piece which supports the roof is 4 feet long in the clear, and the posts or legs are each 7.5 feet long in the clear, spreading to a width of 6 feet at the bottom. 2 posts or $\operatorname{logs}$ and a cap form a set of timbers. These are set from 3 to 5 feet apart, according to the nature of the ground, and covered with lagging on the roof and sides when the ground requires this precaution. The lagging is 3 by 6 inches in cross section, and of suitable length to cover the space between the sets. In drifts where a good solid vein is followed it is usual to dispense with 1 leg of the set, as the vein is hard enough to stand without breaking, and only the hanging-wall side and the roof have to be supported. The timber used is redwood, hewed to different sizes. The dimensions are selected according to the nature of the ground. The largest size timbers are 16 by 16 inches square, the smallest 8 by 8 inches. Round timber has of late years been used, as it is somewhat cheaper, and the round sticks are often split in two in making sets for drifts. The lower ends of the posts are simply placed on the floor without sills. A piece of lagging of proper length is usually wedged and nailed between the upper ends of the 2 adjoining sets to keep the sets apart and transfer the pressure of the ground against one set to the neighboring sets. The lower ends of the posts do not require this precaution, as they are set in the ground a few inches and so are firmly held.

The grade or inclination of the floor of the drifts or tunnels is about 1 foot in the hundred in all drifts following the vein, where they are ustally very tortuous. Straight tumels, adits, or crosscuts of greater length have an inclination of only 3 or 4 inches to 100 feet. All drifts or levels are provided with tracks of steel rails, joined by fish plates and resting on crossties of redwood 4 by 6 inches in section, 4 feet long. 90 per cent of all drifts and tumels require timbering to prevent the caving in of the sides and roof.

The excavating of drifts and shafts is usually done by hand drills. The Santa Isabel and the Buena Vista shafts have been sunk largely by machine drills; so also all the long crosscuts underground.

## ORE EXTRACTION.

The ore deposits having been reached by the dritts or crosscuts, their removal is accomplished in the following mamer: The face of the vein rock is blasted out as far as the ore deposit reaches back into the vein, the floor being kept level with the drift. The deposits of cinnabar generally follow the hanging wall or alta, and vary in thickness from a few to many feet. As all the roek that contains cimabar is broken out there is a large cavity left of irregular form, with sloping bottom and sloping, overhanging roof. The roof being formed of the hanging wall, which is mostly a shaly formation, is sometimes hard, but often very soft and clayey, and timbers have to be inserted for its support. The regular plan followed in stoping and timbering these ore excavations is by breaking the vein upward (overhead stoping) from the bottom of the level where the stope commences for a horizontal distance of about 4 feet, when, after squaring the face of the stope, the timbering, consisting of posts, caps, and lagging, is put in to secure the roof. In this way the ore is followed up as far as it reaches, and the timbering is continued as the exeavation proceeds. The ore deposits being very irregular in form, it follows that the timbering is also very irregular in arrangement. A set of timbers usually consists of 2 legs or posts, a cap, and lagging,
or, in very heavy ground, split timber, to support the roof. 2 auxiliary uprights or posts are put in place first, reaching from the bottom of the excavation to its roof and placed in a position normal to the pressure of the roof. Small chamels from 4 to 6 inches deep, called "hitches", are cut in the foot wall for these auxiliary posts to secure them against the force of blasting. These posts are of different sizes, aceording to the nature of the roof, and usually 12 by 12,14 by 14 , or 16 by 16 inches thick. They are sawed off at proper lengths to reach the roof of the labor, against which they are tightly wedged. Parallel with the face of the labor they are usually 12 feet apart and 3.5 feet in the other direction. Against the inward side of these timbers, toward the face of the labor, the regular sets are placed, long enough to admit on the top the caps, which are also of heavy timbers from 12 by 12 to 16 by 16 inches thick, and on top of these caps, reaching from one set to the other, is placed the lagging or split timber to support the roof. In some cases 2 or 3 caps are laid on top of each other to support the heavy pressure of the roof, and the uprights sometimes consist of 4 posts, each 16 by 16 , inches thick, bolted together with three-quarterinch round iron bolts, forming a solid column of timber 32 inches square. Even this method is sometimes insufficient to withstand the great pressure, aud solid cribwork of heavy timber has to be substituted to support the roof. Whenever possible waste rock is piled up in the form of pillars or walls, which, when well laid, is the best protection against pressure, although the steep, slope of the ore bodies makes this method impossible in most cases.

The character of the vein is such that the ore can not be extracted without the aid of powder, and for this purpose, if possible, black powder is used, in order to prevent too much fracturing of the ore into very fine stuff. In very hard siliceons veins, however, dynamite powder is used; also when large fragments of rock have to be blasted, or in making roon for timbers and in wet holes. The faces of the labores advance upward with a breadth of 20 to 50 feet, and if any ore remains at the sides it is taken up after the first stope upward has reached the level above, or it is taken up in steps all around as the work progresses. The main ohject is to keep a central place for the delivery of the broken ore into the cars, which would be inore difficult if the whole face of the ore body were advanced upward at once. Pillars are not left in the ground, although with a very extended ore body (they are from 100 to 300 feet in length at times) it is usual to start the stopes from 2 or more places at once. The sorting of the ore is not done nuderground, excepting that large fragments of barren rock are left behind and piled up in places where they are out of the way. The filling in or stowing of the exhausted labores with waste rock is seldom resorted to on account of the irregularity of the stopes and the great expense incurred in tramming the rock to the required places. Old exhansted labores, however, are used as dumps for the waste rock from prospect drifts. The caving together of old labores, should it happen, does not cause any inconvenience, and most of the ground has been accessible after 10 years and over.

Two systems are employed in extracting the ore, (1) the footage system, and (2) the tribute system. The footage system is usinally employed in new labores; that is, in such as have been recently discovered. The miners are paid by the depth of the bore holes drilled, the contract for each labor being awarded to the lowest bidder per foot. The number of men forming a company for 1 labor ranges, according to the size of the lator, from-4 to 20 or more. The mell work in 2 shifts of 10 hours each, commencing work at 7 o'elock in the morning and 7 o'clock in the evening, respectively. These shifts are under the control of a foreman employed by the Quicksilver Mining Company. He is called the "blaster", and receives his orders from the mining captain. The blaster determines where the holes shall be drilled, in what direction, and to what depth. Beginning at the commencement of the shift and continuing for about 4.5 hours, each party of 2 miners will probably drill 6 to 8 feet of holes of 1.25 inches in diameter, or during the whole shift of 10 hours probably from 6 to 12 holes. The first part of the work is finished at about 25 minutes to midnight or midday, as the case may be, when a rest is taken for lunch. The blaster measures then the depth of all the drill holes and keeps a record of these figures, which constitute the earnings of the men. He hands to the men the powder can, and directs how much powder is to be used for each hole. After all the holes have been properly elarged and tamped he gives the order to fire. The candle smuffs under each fuse are then lighted, and the men retire to a safe place. The number of blasts are carefully counted as they go oft, so as to be sure that all charges have been exploded. In case a hole misses fire it becomes the duty of the blaster, after a delay of 30 mimutes, to return to the drill holes and to find the unexploded charge. The hole is refired if it is found that the fault has been in the candle going out before setting fire to the fuse; but should the fuse have been burned without communicating the fire to the charge, then the hole is left untonched for 24 hours, and the men in the vicinity are warned to be careful. After 24 hours' time the charge is carefully pieked out, and the hole is recharged and fired if necessary.

In the tribute system a company of miners, having seleeted some part of the mine to extract ore from, usually one of the abandonea stopes of former years, apply for a private contract to work it. They attend to all the different operations of mining, that is, stoping, drifting, blasting, and timbering, at an agreed price per ton of ore extracted. These contracts are given only for 1 month at a time and are renewed from month to month. The superintendent of the mine reserves the right to state the number of men that shall be employed in the work. The detail work is generally under the supervision of the mining captain, in order that the ground may be explored to the best advantage. The transportation is done by the Quicksilver Mining Company. Tools and timber are also furnished, the tributers supplying only powder and light.
Eleventh Census of the United States.


## TRAMMING.

The waste rock from prospect drifts and winzes, crosseuts or upraises, if not used in filling up abandoned sto $_{1}$ in the way. Care is taken to keep, the ore separated from waste rock, and to keep separate the ores coming from the company's labores as well as those coming from the different tributers' labores, as the account of each tributer company must be kept distinct.

In the Randol mine, where many shifts of miners are working in prospecting or tribute work, and where many labores are being stoped, tramming is continted day and night. This work is awarded by contract to the lowest bidder per ton. A company of 4 or 6 , sometimes $S$, men takes the contract for tramming on several levels that can be worked together conveniently. In those parts of the mine where only 2 or 3 drifts or labores are being worked and the distances to be trammed are short the miners do their own tramming. In tramming, 2 men usmally attend to a car that holds 1 ton of rock or ore. They fill the car at the ore stopes or at the pile of waste rock that has been thrown back by the miners.

On the 1,400 -foot crosseut south from Santa Isabel shaft, which is over 2,600 feet in length, and in the Day tumel, which is $1 / 0$ of great length, the tramming is done by mules. The mules that work on the 1,400 crosscut from Santa Isa. haft are stabled undergromb. The tramming from the Randol shaft on the 800 -foot crosseut (adit) is done by i sles to bring the hoisted material, ore, or waste rock from the shaft to the surface. 1 mule pulls a train of 2 cars, and is attended by a driver.

Cars.-Those used in the Randol mine are 5 feet 6 inches long inside the box, 2 feet 3 inches wide, and 1 foot 10 inches deep, holding from 1,600 to 2,000 pounds of rock or ore. The box is made of pine planks, the sides 1.5 inches thick, the bottom 2 inches thick, lined with quarter-inch sheet-iron plate on the iuside. The apper edge is also protected by strap iron screwed on. The box has a hinged door in front hung on a 1 -ineh round bar of iron. This door is kept closed by a hook at the end of an iron bar which rms along the bottom of the car, and is opened or closed by turning the handle at the rear end of the car box. The trueks are made of 4 by 10 inch pine lumber, and provided with cast-iron wheels 14 inches in diameter. These cars dump only in front.

In the Day tunnel and the Randol adit ( 800 crossent) cars of the largest size are used, as they are trammed by mules. These car boxes are also of wood, but measure inside 6 feet 2 inches in length, 2 feet 6 inches in width, and 2 feet deep. They have a capacity of 3,000 pounds. In construction they resemble the cars used in the Randol mine, except that they are provided with brakes worked by foot power from the rear end of the car.

At the Buena Vista slaft, where the cars are hoisted to the surface, they are made of three-sixteenth-inch sheet-iron boxes, 3 feet 8 inches long, 26 inches wide, and 2 feet deep. They dump in front or at the sides, as required. The truck is framed of timber and rests on 12 -inch cast-iron wheels. One wheel of each pair is keyed to the axle, while the other revolves freely. The axles are of 1.25 -inch round steel, revolving in cast-iron boxes. The cars weigh 600 pounds empty, and hold about 1,200 to 1,500 pounds.

The gauge of the tracks is 24 inches in the Randol mine, 30 inches in the Day tunnel and Randol adit, and 20 inches in the Buena Vista, Almaden, Saint George, and San Francisco. One man, called the track layer, with an assistant, attends to all the laying and repairing of the tracks. The rails now used in the mine are of steel, weighing 12 pounds to the yaxd. The total length of all underground railroads, including the tracks leading from shafts to ore and waste dumps, is 35,000 feet, in round numbers.

Hoisting.-The ore and waste rock from the Buena Vista shaft is hoisted to the surface in cars on double-deck cages, provided with tracks for this purpose. There are consequently no dump plats in the Buena Vista stations. The ears while on the cage are held in place by hooks, which are dropped into staples riveted to each side of the car. All the other shafts are provided with skips for hoisting the ore and waste rock. The skips are rectangular boxes made of quarter-inch steel plates, stiffened at the corners by 2 -inch angle iron, to which the sides are riveted by half-inch rivets driven from the inside. The inside dimensions of the horizontal section of the skip are 2 feet 8.5 inches by 2 feet 7 inches. The front side is 6 feet 3 inches long on the ontside, while the rear side is only 3 feet 7 inches long, which gives the skip a sloping bottom. The lower end of the front has a hinged door 2 feet 4 inches high, covering the whole width of the skip. - This door is elosed by a latch bar 3 inches by five-eighths inch extending across the font and dropping into catches projecting from each side of the box, and is kept locked by a movable key or pawl which hangs above it. A piece of angle iron riveted to the bottom of the box, on the outside near its front edge, serves for a shoulder to rest against the apron or door of the shaft while muloading. The guide frame or bale of the skip is made of three-quarter-inch iron, 4 inches wide, riveted to the sides of the skip by rivets driven from the inside of the box. The transverse bar on the upper end of the frame or bale is of wrought iron 1 inch thick and 3.5 inches deep, with flanges at each end and bolted to the guide frame. From the transverse bar down along each side of the frame to the lower end of the skip box extends a guide strap 4 inches wide, one-fourth inch thick, fastened to the frame and skip box 1.25 inches from the face of the box, which brings the outside faces of these guide straps 2 feet 11.5 inches apart and leaves one-half inch for play between the guide rods. Near the upper and lower ends of each guide strap shoes are fastened to the frame
and skip box, made of iron three-eighths inch thick, 6 inches high, the 2 flanges or checks of cach shoe extending 2.75 inches beyond the face of the guide strap. The inner faces of the flanges are protected by false plates riveted to the shoes. The inner surfaces of each pair of plates when worn down are easily replaced. A drawbar 2.25 inclies in diameter passes through the upper end of the bale or frame. It has a vertical play of 9 inches, and is prevented from turning by a key. To the lower end of the drawbar double nuts are serewed to hold it within the frame, while 2 nuts on the upper end hold the elevis to which the shackle is attached. The top of the guide frame is covered by a bonnet or hood of three-sixteenths-inch shect iron, fastened to the frame by bolts. The bomet has hinges at the distance of 6 inches from its ridge, to allow its being opened if necessary. The skips are provided with a safety arrangement, alike on all skips and cages except the timber cages, which are without it. The arrangement referred to consists of 2 round steel bars, 1.5 inches in diameter, extending across and beyond the frame of the cage far enongh to embrace within their ends the guide rods, also called "skip rods", which are sticks of timber 3.75 inches square, planed, and fastened to each side of the shaft, extending from top to bottom. On the ends of the round steel bars are placed and keyed fast cast-iron eccentrics liaving a serrated surface on a part of their circumference. The bars are supported by and revolve freely in eyes forged on each side of the upright members of the frame of the skip or eage. A chain pulley is keyed to each bar at the center, to which a three-eighths-inch chain is made fast, passed around it, and attached to the drawbar or lifting bolt. The length of this cliain is such that when the drawbar takes the weight of the cage it causes the shafts carrying the eccentrics to partly revolve, bringing the smaller radii of the eccentrics opposite each other. As there are no teeth on this part of the circumference of the eccentrics, there is sufficient space left between to clear the wooden guide rods. The bars while turning into this position act on 2 strong steel spiral springs, 1 on each side of the corresponding eccentric, drawing their coils closer together and exerting a force of several lundred pounds. The moment the strain is removed from the drawbar or lifting bolt, in the event of resting the cage or skip on some support, or in case of the suspending rope parting or breaking, the springs uncoil with sudden force, turn the shafts or cam bars, and bring the greater radii of the 2 opposing eccentrics closer together, their teeth grasping the wooden guide rods with stronger force the heavier the attached weight, and preventing the skip or cage from further descent. The weight of these skips complete is 1,700 pounds. Their capacity is 3,000 pounds of rock. Skips of the same size are used at the Santa Isabel shaft. Shafts with small hoisting engines have skips of proportionate size, holding 2,000 or 1,000 pounds only, but the construction is similar to those of the largest size, and all are provided with safety attachments. For hoisting water, self-dumping skips, working antomatically, have been used at the Santa Isabel and Buena Vista shafts.

For hoisting and lowering men at the Randol and Santa Isabel shafts double-deck cages are employed. They contain 2 platforms or floors 2 feet 7 inches square, made of quarter-inch sheet iron, 6 feet apart, hangiug by 4 round iron bars, 1 inch in diameter, from 2 bars that are fastened to the guide frame with three-quarter-inch bolts. These cages are provided with bonnets and safety clutches. Each deck holds 6 men. To send timbers into the Randol mine a cage with a single platform and without bonnet or safety apparatus is used. The guide frame is 8 feet long and 2 feet 8 inches square. The cage at the Buena Vista shaft is similar to the one used for men at the Randol shaft. It has in addition trackirons on each deck for the cars. This double-leck cage weighs 1,800 pounds.

The Buena Vista shaft is provided at the top and at the 2,100 -foot station with landing chairs to support the cage while the cars are run off or on the platform of the cage. They consist of 4 wrought-iron knees, 2 on each side of the shaft, into which they project, and are situated just below the floor of the station. They are withdrawn from projecting in the shaft by a lever keyed to the shafts, which are connected with the knees by iron rods. By moving. the lever backward the shafts partly revolve, withdrawing the knees and leaving the way clear for the descending cage. The "lander" or station tender operates this lever, a catch being also provided to keep the lever in position when withdrawn, if required. Antomatic covers close the top of the Buena Vista shaft when the cages are down.

The rock and ore from the mine are hoisted at the Randol shaft to the 800 -foot adit level, and thence run out in cars drawn by mules, as already mentioned. This adit level, or 800 crosscut from the Randol shaft, is 700 feet long. From the mouth of the crosscut begins an elevated car track, which leads to the planilla or ore-cleaning shed and to the waste dimp. At the 800 -foot station a sheet-iron door or apron, movable on hinges, is secured against the open side of the shaft in such a way that by the movement of a lever the upper edge of the apron will project about 4 inches inside of the shaft, while the lower edge will project outside and over the top of a car that stands in place on the track alongside of the shaft. The loaded skip having been hoisted a couple of feet above this 800 -foot station, the apron is brought into position by the lever, and the skip is lowered down until it rests with the angle iron on its bottom against the upper edge of the apron. The skip door is then opened by throwing aside the key or pawl and swinging the lateh bar from the eatches, when the whole charge drops into the ready car. 1 man at the station attends to this work. 2 cars make a train, which is drawn by a mule, attended by a driver. A loaded train is taken ont and the empty cars returned while another train is filled by the man at the station. A switch track at the station gives room for the management of the trains. The loaded train, having arrived at the month of the adit, is taken in charge by a man called the "car dumper". He pushes the cars to their destination and dumps the loads at the different screens when loaded with ore, or discharges them over the waste dump if they contain waste rock, called "tepetate". In this way the work goes on without interruption day and night.
Eleventh Census of the United States.


At the other shafts, where the ore or waste rock is brought to the top of the shaft and where the cleaning floors for ore and the waste dump are near at hand, the discharging of the skips and the tramming of the loaded cars, ete., is done by 1 man, called the "lander", using only 1 car, which can be discharged while another skip load is being hoisted to the surface.

The arrangement for loading skips at the different stations of the Randol and the Santa Isabel shafts is as follows: Filling the skips with the material to be hoisted from the Randol shaft is done by contract. The prices for skip filling range from 8.5 to 10 cents per ton. 6 men at the Randol shaft form a company, who attend to all skip filling at the different stations of that shaft. At other shafts, where less rock is hoisted, skip filling is done by day's labor. The stations at all the shafts excepting the Buena Vista are of 2 stores. In the Raudol and Sauta Isabel shafts a dump car is used for filling the skip. This car stands on the lower platform, ou a short track facing the shaft. It is made entirely of iron and holds exactly 1 full charge for the skip, or 3,000 pounds. The dump car is of the same size as the skip. The car is open in front, a short board being placed in the forward end to keep the rock in place while the car is being filled. The forward end of the rails that form the track are bent upward, so that the car can be pushed only a short distance ahead, just sufficient to overhang the skip ready for the load. The advantage of this dump car is that the skip fillers can prepare the load while the skip is being hoisted and lowered again, and a charge is ready by the time the skip returns to the station. The dump ear is then run forward on its short track and its charge dumped into the skip. To hold the skip in place while being filled and to relieve the hoisting rope from the sudden shock of the falling load a bar is placed in the shaft, which is held at one end by a bolt run through an eye in the bar at one end, and through 2 stationary ring bolts fixed to the side of the shaft nearest the station, while the other end of the bar is allowed to drop against the rear side of the shaft, the bar being of such length as to lay at an angle to suit the sloping bottom of the skip. In shafts that are not provided with dump cars skips are filled by shoveling.

Lighting the mines.-For lights candles, are useii. The trammers often prefer to use small lamps burning fish oil, as they better withstand the draft. The shaft houses are lighted up at night by large headlights that throw a strong light against the gallows frame and upon the hoisting rope.

Ventilation.-All the different levels of the mine are comnected by the shafts and winzes, which insures the free circulation of air through all its workings. In long crosscuts and drifts remote from the main air currents the air at times becomes hot and vitiated and artificial ventilation is necessary. This is usually accomplished by doors, which force the air current to take a certain desired direction, or by wooden boxes or sheet-iron pipes so arranged that the air is compelled to pass through these conduits toward the face of the drift. Where these means fail, blowers or fans, in connection with wooden boxes or sheet-iron pipes, are used. Blowers for small drifts, upraises, or winzes are driven by hand power. When a greater or more constant volume of air is needed, these fans or blowers are driven by engines, worked by stean only when the power is applied on the surface. For underground power compressed air only is used. As nearly all the underground workings are connected by the different shafts, the natural ventilation takes place by upcast or downcast currents, aided by the different adit levels.

The main tumel ( 300 level) of the old mine connects by winzes with all the upper workings above that level, and by an interior shaft, the Main shaft, with all levels down to the 600 -foot level, and thence by the Junction shaft, also an interior shaft, with the 800 level, or Day tumel. The Day tumel comects with the Washington shaft, and by a branch drift with the Randol shaft. The Washington shaft connects on the 1,100 level by an incline with the 1,400 -foot level of the Santa Isabel shaft. The Santa Isabel shaft connects on the 1,400 level with the Randol mine, and through upraises with the Saint George shaft. The 1,700 -foot level of the Santa Isabel connects by a long crossent with the Randol shaft, and by an incline shaft the 1,900 -foot level of the Santa Isabel is also connected with this crosscut $(1,700)$. The Randol shaft connects through a winze from the 1,900 level with the 2,100 level, Buena Vista. The 2,100 -foot level of the Buena Vista and Santa Isabel are also conneeted. The adit to the Randol shaft, or 800 crosscut, aids also in the ventilation, so also does the adit or water tunnel on the 1,200 level, Buena Vista. The levels from the different shafts are also connected by numerous winzes, and partly also by passages through some of the old ore stopes.

The Santa Isabel shaft is a downcast shaft (collar 728 feet below datum), and acts so at all times. The Bucna Vista shaft is always upeast (eollar 885 feet below datum), taking the current of air from the Santa Isabel. Part of this current comes through the Buena Vista shaft to the surface; another part ascends through the 2,100 -foot incline into the Randol workings.

The Randol shaft, 426 feet below datum, acts at all times as an upeast shaft from the bottom level $(\mathbf{1}, 800$-foot level) to the 800 adit or crosscut. The air current through the 800 adit, or crosscut, of the Randol shaft changes its direction according to the state of the weather on the surface. On cold days the current rises in the shaft and the air comes in through the crosscut, while on warm days the current is reversed.

The Randol shaft takes the air current from the 2,100 level, Bnena Vista, as already mentioned, from the Santa Isabel through the 1,700 crosscut mainly, and also from the incline shaft connecting the 1,700 crosscut with the 1,900 level, Santa Isabel. The Saint George shaft, 570 feet below datum, is an upeast shaft, taking the current from the Randol shaft and partly from the Santa Isabel slaft. The Washington shaft, 176 feet below datum, is an upeast
shaft in cold weather and downeast on warm days. The air current passes out of the Day tumel on warm days, and reverses on cold days. So also acts the current of air in the incline connecting the 1,100 level of the Washington shaft with the 1,400 level, Santa Isabel, being downeast on warm days and upeast on cold days. These shafts and tumnels form the main arteries for the ventilation of the whole mine.

## TEMPERATURE.

The temperature at different points in the mine is naturally much influencerl by the air eurrents. The 1,700 crosscut which connects the Santa Isabel shaft with the Randol shaft is the coolest part of the deep underground passages. It averages $60^{\circ}$ fahrenheit in summer and $50^{\circ} \mathrm{in}$ winter. The highest temperature observed in any part of the mine was $88.5^{\circ}$ fahrenheit. Some observations gave the following data (the degrees are fahrenheit):

Santa Isabel shaft.-On December 14,1888 , the temperature at the surface was $55^{\circ}$. At the 1,400 station, near shaft, 575 feet below surface, it was $58^{\circ}$. In the 1,400 crosscut from this shaft, at a point 800 feet distant from the shaft, it was $78^{\circ}$. At the face of the 1,400 drift south from the crosscut, at a distance of 2,600 feet from the shaft, with ventilation throngh air boxes 10 by 20 inches in section, the observed temperature was $85^{\circ}$. It must be noticed that this observation was taken while the drift was being worked, as the temperature is much less after only 12 hours interruption of the work. In the 1,400 level west (a branch of the 1,400 crossent) and abont 550 feet distant from a winze coming up from the 1,500 level of the Randol shaft, the drift being supplied with air by an 11 -inch pipe, the observed temperature was $84^{\circ}$.

Saint George shafi.-On December 14, 1888, the temperature at the surface was $55^{\circ}$. At the 1,000 level, near station ( 386 feet below surface), it was $76{ }^{\circ}$. The Saint George shaft acts as an upcast shaft. At the 1,200 level, in an upraise 20 feet above the drift, it was $82^{\circ}$. This observation was taken while the upraise was being worked. The point was remote from shaft or winze and had no artificial ventilation.

Randol Shaft.-On December 13,1888 , the temperature at the surface was $51^{\circ}$, the weather rainy. At the 1,300 station, near shaft ( 826 feet below collar), the temperature was $72^{\circ}$. At the 1,300 level, in an upraise 20 feet above the level and 1,200 feet distant from the shaft, the temperature was $77^{\circ}$ while the upraise was worked. At the 1,400 station, near shaft ( 925 feet below collar), it was $75^{\circ}$; at the 1,400 level, at a point 500 feet north from the shaft, $76.5^{\circ}$; at the 1,400 level, at a point 800 feet north from the shaft, $78^{\circ}$, and near the same place, standing in the air current, coming up from a winze, the temperature was $76^{\circ}$. At the face of an upraise from the last observation point, and at about 30 fect above the level, the observed temperature reached $86^{\circ}$. This upraise was then being worked. At the 1,500 level, in an upraise about 1,500 feet distant from the shaft and about 40 feet above the level, the temperature reached $88.5^{\circ}$ while the miners were at work. On the 1,600 level, west of the shaft abont 1,000 feet and in good air current, the temperature was $73^{\circ}$. At the 1,600 station, at shaft, it was $74^{\circ}(1,125$ feet below surface), while the temperature on surface was $54^{\circ}$.

For ventilating purposes there are on hand 1 No. 2 and 1 No. 3 Baker rotary pressure blower, 1 Root blower, and 1. Blackmann power ventilator and exhanst wheel of 5 feet diameter. For special purposes exhanst fans are constructed similar to the Guibal fans of old construction. One of these fans, 12 feet in diameter, had been erected at one time over the Washington shaft for the purpose of regulating the ventilation on the 1,400 crosscut from the Santa Isabel shaft, while much carbonic-acid gas was present, and very satisfactory results were obtained with small cost. The fan was driven by a small steam engine of 6 horse power. All the communications with the Washington shaft were closed except the one with the 1,400 crosscut, Santa Isabel.

The length of drifts, winze, and shaft which this current had to pass through was: 1,400 crosscut to foot of incline, 2,490 feet; length of incline ( 235 feet perpendicular elevation), 300 feet; 1,100 level, Washington, 950 feet; shaft to the surface, 865 feet; or a total of 4,605 fect. The air in the 1,400 crosscnt was mixer with carbonic-acid gas to such an extent that a lighted candle would go out almost instantly, and the natural draft was insufficient to set the column of heavy air in motion. The 12 -foot exhanst fan was started on May 23, 1888, at noon, the fan making 40 revolutions per minute, and at 2 o'clock the same afternoon the air in the crosscut was found pure. The exhanst flue had an area of 19.125 square feet (perimeter 17.5 feet); the velocity of the exhausted air, measured by Cassell's anemometer, was 682 feet per minnte.

For ventilating short drifts or crosseuts small ventilating fans of 18 inches diameter and 8 -inch face are used, driven by a 6 -foot wheel moved by hand power. Boys are employed for this purpose. The air is carried to the face of the drift by 8 -inch sheet-iron pipes.

## DRAINAGE.

The water from all underground workings below the 800 level is conducted to the Buena Vista shaft, where it is pumped to the adit or drain tumel, and through this tunnel reaches the surface. The amount of water raised is small when the large area of the molerground workings is taken into consideration. The part of the mine controlled by the Randol shaft, from the 800 level down to the 1,800 level, is almost dry, and the small quantity of water which collects in the sump is pumped out once a week by a hand pump and the water conducted in a pipe throngh the 1,800 -foot
level toward a winze which connects with the Buena Vista shaft. The workings above the 800 level are drained by the Day tumel and the Randol crosscut. From the Washington shaft the water is drained by a siphon down the incline from the 1,100 -foot level into the 1,400 crossent of the Santa Isabel shaft. From the 1,400 station of the Santa Isabel shaft the water is carried by an inverted siphon, made of a 4 -inch pipe, down the shaft to the 2,100 -foot level, and along that level to the Buena Vista shaft, and up to a tank 193 feet below the adit tunnel, and thence raised by the pump. The water from the lower workings of the Santa Isabel shaft drains into the Buena Vista shaft, and with the water from other parts of the Buena Vista workings is pumped to the surface. The Saint George shaft drains into the Santa Isabel workings. The Almaden shaft is drained by hoisting the water in buckets.

Buena Vista pumping engine.-The pumping engine at the Buena Vista shaft is of the compound directacting rotative type. The cylinders are placed directly over the main beam or bob, and in line with it. The initial cylinder piston is comected by means of rods, and slides to the pin nearest the fly wheel, the expansion cylinder piston being connected to the beam in the same manner, between the initial cylinder and the beam trumions. The total lift is 890 feet, including the sump. The pump work in the shaft is on the Cornish system, and consists of 8 plunger pumps, 2 of which are placed at each of the 4 stations, with a single spear passing between them. In addition to these pumps is the one stationed 193 feet below the adit tunnel. The water comes to this pump from the 1,400 level of the Santa Isabel shaft through a 4 -inch pipe 3,000 feet long and discharges 75 gallons per minute into the supply tank.

The pump stations are 10 by 18 feet in size, and situated at distanees varying from 205 to 237 feet perpendicularly above each other. The tanks on these stations have each a capacity of 2,400 gallons. The pump stations are at 499 ( 193 below adit), $543,743,971$, and 1,171 feet below collar of shaft. The bob stations are 384,634 , and 1,062 feet below collar. Each pump discharges through an 8 -inch column into station above. The column is made of 8 -inch lap-welded wrought-iron tube, joined at the ends by cast-iron flanges fitted on the tube and secured by expanding it to fill the bore of the flange tightly and in a manner to prevent telescoping. The spear, or pump rod, is of Oregon pine, 1,160 feet long, in sections of 50 feet. The first 600 feet of this rod are 12 by 12 inches in section, the remainder being 10 by 10 inches. The joining of the sections is effected by butting the ends evenly and closely together and securing them in position by placing wronght-iron strapping plates 20 feet long, 8 inches wide, and 1 inch thick on each of the 4 sides of the rod, the joint being in the middle of their length, and bolting through rods and straps with 401 -inch bolts, one-half passing the other at right angles. The pump plungers are connected to pump rod by cast-iron brackets securely bolted to 2 opposite sides of the rod and engaging with flanges on the ends of the plungers. To provide against lateral motion of the rods they are stayed at each $\overline{50}$ feet of their length by inclosing them in wooden guides, the rod at such places being lined with oak boards secured by iron clamps. The balance bobs are 3 in number, made of cast iron, with wronglt-iron tension straps. They are each comected to the punp rod by wrought-iron links or connecting rods 15 feet in lengtl, with brass journal boxes and straps on each end. They are hung from 2 wrought-iron pins in nose of the bob, the lower end engaging with pins in 2 cast-iron brackets bolted to 2 opposite sides of the pump rod. The bobstations are 30 feet long, 12 feet wide, and 18 feet high, secured by 14 by 14 inch timbers; so also are the pump stations. The first is 383 feet from the surface, the second 250 below the first, and the third 428 feet below the second. A 9 -inch lift pump is used to raise water from the sump to the plunger pumps on the 2,100 -foot level, the difference in capacity between the 28 -inch pumps and the lift pump being supplied by the flow of water in the 2,100 level, which also receives any excess over 75 gallons per minute from 1,400 level at Santa Isabel shaft.

The pumps described raise 315 gallons per minute, making 8 donble strokes in that time. It would be 360 gallons per minute if the supply pipe to pump, taking water from 1,400 Santa Isabel shaft was large enough to admit of a supply of 120 gallons per minute, whieh is the amount required to supply that pump at 8 strokes per minute. The stroke of the pump is 6 feet.

The pump rod is actuated, as already mentioned, by an under-beam compound condensing steam engine with Scott \& O'Neil balanced puppet valve and cut-off motion. The cylinders are placed side by side on a heavy bed plate, and to the bottom of this are bolted the gnide plates for the crossheads. The cylinder of the high-pressure engine is 21 inches in diameter and has a stroke of 96 inches. The expansion cylinder is 47 inches in diameter, stroke 70 inches. The connecting rods of each engine are connected directly to one end of the beam and pump rod to the other end. The initial engine, being on the outside, has a longer stroke and greater piston speed than the expansion engine, which is placed nearer the center of the beam. The beam is made of cast iron, the arms of which are securely tied by wrought-iron straps 10 by 2 inches in section. The main comnecting rod connects an angle arm of the beam to a wrought-iron crank and shaft, on which is placed a fly wheel 24 feet in diameter, weighing 50,000 pounds. The valve motion is derived from a shaft rumning at right angles to the crank shaft and operated by a miter wheel.

The air pump and condenser are of a special kind on account of the small quantity of water available. The condensation water falls from the condenser throngh an 8 -inch pipe to a tank placed 35 feet below it. The end of the pipe is 3 feet below the water surface in the tank, sealing it against the atmosphere. A small independent bucket-and-plunger pump maintains the vacum in condenser. The condensation water flows from the tank
receiving it through a flume 1,850 feet long and 2 feet wide, passing in its circuit through a pond 25 by 50 feet, and discharging into a tank a few feet from aud about 6 feet lower than the first tank. A pump placed in the shaft at this point raises the water, discharging it into a tank on the surface, when it again passes through the condenser, it having been sufficiently cooled in its circuit throngh flume and pond, the cooling surface of which is nearly 5,000 square feet. The engine is also provided with an antomatie stop, which throws the valves out of connection and instantly stops its motion if through any accident it shonld be relieved of all or any considerable part of its load.

The foundation is built of hewn sandstone, with cap stones of granite. The pump work is handled, when necessary, by a double-cylinder horizontal geared hoist, set on stone and granite foundation.

The cylinders are 12 inches in diameter, with stroke of 24 inches. The reel and spur wheel are bolted together and keyed on same shaft. The spur wheel is 12 feet 1 inch in diameter, with $V$-shaped teeth, 3.25 -inch pitch, and 12 -inch face and gears, with a pinion 2 feet in diameter on crank shaft of engine. The reel is 3 feet in diameter, and constructed for winding flat rope. The engine is fitted with a closed link and reversing lever, Corliss throttle valves, and a powerful Eckhardt stand brake, applied on engine fly wheel. The rope used is flat crucible steel wire rope 4.5 by 0.5 inch, 2,000 feet of which can be wound on the reel if desired. The rope in use is about 1,600 feet long.

Santa Isabel pumping works.-The pumping plant at Santa Isabel shaft consists of 66.5 -inch phunger pumps and 46 -inch pumps, all having a stroke of 5 feet.

Of the 6.5 -inch pumps 2 are placed at the $1,700,1,400$ and 1,000 foot levels; of the 6 -inch pumps 2 are placed at the 1,900 and 2,000 foot levels. They are actuated by 2 pine rods 6 by 8 inches in section, 1,230 feet long, in 50 -foot sections, and connected in the same manner as those at Buena Vista shaft. They are connected to 2 right-angle bobs on the surface, arranged so that one rod is ascending while the other is descending. In this way one rod balances the other, and as the water flows through the column on both up and down stroke, 1 discharge column only for the 2 pumps is required. There is 1 balance bob attached to each rod to relieve the surface bobs of some of the weight of the pump rods. The column is made of 6 -inch lap-welded wrought-iron tube, comnected by threaded ends and serewed into comecting sleeves. Part of the column, however, is connected by cast-iron flanges.

This pump work is operated by a compound condensing engine, the high-pressure cylinder being within and concentric with the low-pressure cylinder, the piston of which is an anmular ring 42 inches in diameter outside and 26 inches inside. The high-pressure cylinder is steam jacketed, 19 inches in diameter, with stroke of 5 feet. The steam distribution is effected by a double-ported slide valve controlled by Davey differential valve gear. The air pump is driven by an extension of the high-pressure piston rod. It is 9 inches in diameter, $\tilde{\sigma}$-foot stroke, and is situated directly behind the steam cylinders. The engine frame is extended to connect with sole plates carrying the bobs operating the pump rods. They are of cast iron, with tension straps of wrought iron. The pit work is handled, when required, by a capstan situated near the shaft house.

A third pumping plant, not now erected, consists of a horizontal noncondensing engine, having on the crank shaft a pinion gearing with a spur wheel, on the shaft of which is keyed a disk with wrist pin. The disk has in its face 4 holes at varying distances from its center, into any one of which the wrist pin may be put, giving a stroke varying from 2.5 to 4.5 feet. This wrist pin is connected by a wooden comecting rod strapped with iron to an angle bob to which pump rod is attached. The bob is constructed of wood, with iron straps, and fitted with a balance box, wherein weights may be placed to equalize load on the engine. The gear wheels are 2.375 -ineh pitch and 9 -inch face; ratio between pinion and spur wheel as 1 to 7.

The pumps in the shaft are to have 6 -inch plungers, the stroke varying with the position of the wrist pin in the disk or crank plate operating the angle bob. The spear rod is 6 inches square, to which the plungers are secured in a different manner from those described at the Buena Vista shaft.

The plunger is of iron, cast hollow, and about 1 inch in thickness. A suitable piece of timber, considerably longer than the plunger, is made to fit tightly inside of the hollow tube, and after being driven in is tightly wedged in place. The timber projecting beyond the plunger is square in section and clamped to the pump rod, a distance piece being introduced between them to bring the plunger to the desired distance from the rod. There are 2 plunger pumps and 1 lift pump still remaining as part of the pit work, operated by the machinery just described, the capacity of which is 50 to 60 gallons per minute from a depth of 1,000 feet; speed in shaft, from 3 to 12 strokes per minute.

The Santa Isabel pumps will discharge 170 gallons per minute from a depth of 1,500 feet; speed in the shaft, from 1 to 10 strokes per minnte.

The Buena Vista pumps will discharge 315 gallons per minute from a depth of 1,800 feet; speed, from 2.5 to 8 strokes per minute. The average speed at Buena Vista pump works at present is about 4 strokes per minute.

In addition to the regular pumping machinery there are available for mine drainage 4 steam pumps, 2 of which are of a capacity of 80 gallons per minute, 1 of 40 gallons, and 1 of 50 gallons capacity; also 2 bailng tanks, holding 500 gallons each, and 2 other tanks, each carrying 120 gallons.

## HOISTING WORKS.

Buena Vista shaft.-The hoisting machinery at the Buena Vista shaft consists of 2 horizontal noncondensing engiues, with balanced puppet valves with $O^{\prime}$ Neil cut-off motion, reversing link, and Corliss throttle valves.

The engines are comected by and act on the same crank shaft. 2 reels, to which brake wheels, 10 feet in
diameter and 8 -inch face, are attached, are placed on the crank shaft, and are free to revolve in either direction and independent of each other. They may be made to revolve with the shaft by throwing into gear 2 clutches sliding on the shaft (it being square in section at these places) and revolving with it. The reels may be used singly or together, and by winding the ropes on the reels in opposite directions one may be made to hoist while the other lowers, using the descending cage and rope as a counterweight. Flat steel wire rope is used, 3.5 inches wide and three-eighths of an inch thick. The length is 1,600 feet. Each reel is provided with a powerfil Eekhardt brake, operated by the foot. An iron brake strap lined with wood is also employed, acting on the crank disks, which are 8 feet 10 inches in diameter and 6 -inch face. This brake acts on the engine, or either reel or both, if the clutches on the shaft are engaged with them.

A Behr spiral indicator shows position of cages in the shaft. This indicator consists of a drum 39 inches in diameter, 4 feet 6 inches long, revolving with its axis vertical behind a pointer, to which a vertical motion of 2.375 inches for each revolution of the drum is communicated by an upright screw, revolving by the side of the drum. The vertical motion of the pointer, combined with the circular motion of the drum, traces a spiral line on its surface, the length of which is about one-tenth of the depth of the shaft. - On this line are placed brass plates showing the different stations and the number of bells constituting the signals for the stations.

A second pointer, moving against a stationary index board, is also provided. This is always in the engineer's sight and lessens the liability of his confusion by reason of the revolving drum carrying the station marks out of his sight during the greater part of its revolution.

These indicators are driven by gear wheels, one on each reel and in permanent connection with it. The 2 reels are set opposite the 2 hoisting compartments in the shaft and are situated 50 feet 6 inches from it. On the platform from which the engine is handled there are 5 levers, 1 for throttle valves, 1 for reversing the engine, 1 for adjusting the cut-off, and 2 for operating clutches. The 3 pedals for operating the brakes are side by side, and they, with the first 3 levers, are within reach of the engineer without changing his position. The foundation is built of sandstone, with granite cap stones. The gallows frame consists of 2 perpendicular frames of 18 -inch timbers, 1 at each end of the shatt, 45 feet high, standing on sills 55 feet long. The frame is 18 feet wide, from outside to outside, and stiffened by horizontal beams and braces. Each frame is secured against the thrust by inclined beams 16 by 20 inches thick, and 50 feet 9 inches long. The 2 frames stand 32 feet 6 inches apart, from outside to outside, and are counected by bridged trusses of 18 -inch square timbers, supported by struts 12 by 18 inches. The horizontal beams on top and crossing from one frame to the other are 18 by 24 inches. The sheaves are carried on 14 -inch timbers, 2 on top of each other at each side of the sheaves.

The overhead pulleys or sleaves are 9 feet in diameter (center 48 feet above floor), with rims of cast iron and wrought-iron arms. The speed of hoisting is from 1,000 to 1,200 feet per miuute in the shaft. The load, including 1,000 feet of rope, is 9,000 pounds.

Each compartment of the shaft has a separate bell for signaling. The bell cord is of three-eighths inch galvanized twisted iron-wire rope, and can be reached from the cage in any position in the shaft.

The boilers at this shaft are 6 in mumber, set in pairs over 1 furnace. They are each 54 inches in diameter and 16. feet long, with 463.5 -inch tubes. Each pair is connected by 1 mud drum and 2 steam drums. A 6 -inch safety valve is placed ou each steam drum, 2 of which are also fitted with Crosby adjustable safety pop valves. The main steam pipe is 10 inches in diameter, with 6 -inch branches to the hoisting engine and pumping engine.

Santa Isabel shaft.-The hoisting machinery at Santa Isabel shaft is a single horizontal high-pressure engine, cylinder 16 inches in diameter, stroke 36 inches, with balanced slide valve and reversing link.

On the crank slaft are 2 pinions, free to revolve on it, and 2 clutches revolving with it, the latter sliding on 2 feathers to engage with either or both of the pinions. There are 2 reels, 1 for each hoisting compartment in the shaft, each 10 feet in diameter and 20 inches wide, having a spur wheel and brake rim cast on one side, the spur wheels gearing with pinions on the shaft. The wheels are 11 feet in diameter, pitch of teeth 3 inches, and 8 -inch face. Ratio of wheel to pinion is as 4.5 to 1 . Round steel-wire ropes 1.125 inches in diameter are wound on the 2 reels, and in opposite directious to admit of hoisting with balanced load. 2 dial indicators show position of cage in the shaft, the index pointer traveling about 10 inches for every 100 feet traveled by the cage in the shaft. Each reel is provided with a stand brake, the shoes of which are lined with sugar pine. A powerful irou band brake is also applied on the engine fly wheel. The 3 brakes are operated by the foot and one of them is so arranged that hydraulic power can be applied to it. The one last referred to is on the reel working opposite the middle compartment in the shaft, it being the one used when sinking is done in the shaft. The gallows frame is 32 feet in height, built of 14 by 14 inch timber in the form of a truncated pyramid 30 feet square at the base and 18 by 15 feet at the top. Overhead pulleys are 9.5 feet in diameter, the rim grooved for rope of 3.5 inches in circumference.

The machinery is set in a massive foumdation of artificial stone, the center of reels being 48 feet from the shaft. The boilers are 4 in number, set in pairs, 2 having separate furnaces and 2 being set over one furnace. The latter are connected by 1 mud drum and 1 steam drum, the former by 1 mud drum, but having separate steam drums. Of this pair, each is 56 inches in diameter and 16 feet long, with 483.5 -inch tubes. The other pair is built of steel,
each 54 inches in diameter, 16 feet long, and having 463.5 -inch tubes. A 4 -inch safety valve is fitted to eaeh steam drum. The boiler feed water is heated by exhanst steam to the boiling point before entering: the boiler.

The hoisting speed at this shaft is from 600 to 800 feet per minute. The load, including 1,000 feet of rope, is abont 6,700 pounds.

Randol shaft.-The hoisting gear at the Randol shaft consists of a high-pressure horizontal engine, cylinder 16.5 inches in diameter, the stroke being 30 inches.

1 reel, 9 feet in diameter, 25 -inch face, is keyed on the spur-wheel shaft, the spur wheel being. driven by a pinion on the crank shaft. These wheels have $V$-shaped teeth, 3 -inch pitch and 10 -inch face, ratio abont 4.5 to 1.

The pointer on the indicator has a vertical motion of 3.25 inches to 100 feet in the shaft, the direction of its motion being the same as that of the eage in the shaft. It is operated by a vertical serew driven by bevel gears, which derive their motion from reel shaft. The reel is fitted with a stand brake, which is applied by releasing a weight acting on a lever, drawing the brake block together and against the reel. A foot brake is also applied to the fly wheel of the engine.

The speed of hoisting is from 500 to 600 feet per minute. The load is the same as at the Santa Isabel shaft. A round steel-wire rope is used, 3.5 inches in circumference ( 1.125 inches in diameter). The gallows frame is 28 feet high, built of 12 by 12 inch timber, of the truncated pyramid style, 24 feet square at the base and 11 feet at the top. The overhead pulley is 8.5 feet in diameter.

3 boilers set singly furnish steam for this engine, 2 of which are used at one time: 156 inches by 16 feet, with 483.5 -inch tubes; 152 inches by 16 feet, with 543 -inch tubes; 154 inches by 16 feet, with 463.5 -inch tubes. Each boiler has 1 steam drum, 2 have 4 -inch safety valves and 1 a 5 -inch safety valve. The feed water for boilers passes through a heater, through which exhaust steam passes, and is raised to a temperature of orer 200 .

The record of hoisting at the Randol shaft gives the number of skip loads of rock and ore fluring the last 4 years as follows:


In 1889 the average number of skip loads hoisted each working day was 184 , or 276 tons, exclusive of the number of trips made with men, timber, etc.

Washington shaft.-The hoisting machinery at the Washington shaft has 2 reels, 6 feet 6 inches in diameter, 24 -inch face, one opposite each of the 2 hoisting compartments in the shaft. They are both placed on the same shaft, one being free to revolve and the other keyed. The latter is in permanent connection with the engine, connecting spur wheel and pinion being in a ratio of about 5.5 to 1 , the teeth 2.375 -inch pitch, 6 -inch fice. The former is made to revolve with the reel shaft by throwing into gear a cluteh sliding upon 2 feathers and revolving with it. Round steel-wire rope 3.5 mehes in circumference is used and wound on the reels, 1 passing over and 1 passing under. The reels are driven by a pinion on the crank shaft of a horizontal slide-valve engine, 12 -inch eylinder with 24 -inch stroke. A speed of 400 feet per minute in the shaft is attained. The load, when skip is at the bottom of the shaft, is 4,500 pounds. The indicator is the same as that at the Randol shaft. This machinery is situated 60 feet from the shaft and set on a foundation of timber. There are 2 boilers, each 56 inches in diameter, 16 feet long, with 48 3.5-inch tubes.

The gallows frame consists of 2 perpendicular upright beams 16 by 20 inches in section, 43 feet 4 inches high, standing on 16 by 18 inch sills 56 feet long, and braced in the line of thrust by inclined beams 16 by 18 inches, 56 feet long. The 2 uprights, 1 at each side of the shaft, stand 20 feet apart and are trussed at the height of 28 feet by a horizontal timber 18 by 20 inches, supported by short braces or struts of 9 by 20 inches. Across the tops of the uprights and connecting both is another horizontal beam 18 by 20 inches. Perpendicular posts 12 by 20 inches are framed between the 2 horizontal beams and carry the sheaves, the slafts of which are 35 feet 6 inches above the floor of the shaft house. The sheaves are 8.5 feet in diameter.

The 2 hoisting machines for prospeet shafts as used at the Almaden and Saint George (now at San Francisco) have each 2 steam cylinders 6 inches in diameter, with a stroke of 12 inches. A reel, supported by brackets cast on engine frames, is fitted to each. They are 20 inches in diameter, 10.5 -inch face. A spur gear is cast on the side and is driven by a pinion on crank shaft of the engine. The ratio is 4 to 1 ; pitch of teeth, 1.5 inches, 3.5 -ineh face. The load, including 500 feet of wire rope five-eighths of an inch in diameter, is 2,000 pounds, and is raised at a speed of 300 feet per minute. A foot brake is applied on the reel.

The upright boilers supplying steam to these engines are 42 inches in diameter and 8 feet high, each having 992 -inch tubes. They stand on cast-iron base plates 10 inches high, forming the ash pit, and have brackets carrying the boiler feed pumps. Each boiler has a steam drum and a 2 -ineh safety valve.

The gallows frames are of the truncated pyramid style, overhead pulleys 36 inches in diameter.

## THE ENGINEERS.

The engineers at the several shafts work in 2 shifts of 12 hours each. The cages or skips are put in motion in answer to the signals given by gongs that are connected with the different stations of the shafts by wire rope made of galvanized coarse iron wire, twisted, three-eighths inch diameter, and attached at each station to an iron lever. The gencral signals are : 1 bell for "hoist" or "stop"; 2 bells for "lower down". Other signals are agreed upon as ciremstances require. The engineers attend to the brakes. Where 2 reels are employed, hoisting with balanced cages or skips is invariably the rule, and with single reels when lowering the skip the engine is reversed and the speed of the descent is regulated partly by means of the fly-wheel brake and partly by putting the reversing link in position for hoisting, the throttle valve of course being closed.

When raising or lowering men 1 cage only is used, the other reel, if there are 2 , being then held by the reel brake. The speed of the cage in the shaft is then from 300 to 400 feet per minute, and its descent is regulated in the same nammer as in the single-reel hoist, by fly-wheel brake and reverse bar, the operating reel being invariably in connection with engine when men are in the shaft.

The boilers are cleaned regularly at intervals of from 2 to 4 weeks, according to the amount and kind of water used. The water is supplied from 3 sources, one of which supplies a limited amount of very pure water, that forms little or no seale in the boilers in which it is used. The water obtained from the other sources forms a very hard scale, which necessitates the use of boiler-cleaning compounds, besides a liberal use of the sealing hammer, to keep the boilers in good condition. Every boiler has a manhole in frout, below the tubes, through which access is gained to the sheets immediately over the furnace, which are thus kept thoroughly clean. The vertical tubular boilers, being inaccessible on the inside, require to have the tubes removed about every 2 years, when they are thoroughly cleaned and the tubes replaced.

## HORSE WHIMS AND WINDLASSES.

For prospect shafts there are also, for hoisting, 2 horse whims. The reel is 7 feet diameter, 10 -inch face, and revolves on a 3 -inch shaft with vertical axis. The sweep rod can be thrown in or out of gear at will, as the bucket is required to ascend or descend. An iron strap brake is applied to regulate the descent of the bucket, the sweep rod being then out of gear. A half-inch steel wire rope is used. The load is about 300 pounds, and moves through the shaft at about $\pi 0$ feet per minute.

The windlasses used for prospect work have a wooden reel 6 inches in diameter and 4 feet long, with wrought-iron erank haudles inserted in the ends, which are strengthened by iron rings being driven on them, the axles being formed by a part of the erank handles projecting from the ends of the reel in a direction parallel with its axis. 2 upright pieces, generally of 1.5 by 12 inch pine board set in a mortise cut in a 6 by 6 inch cross-timber, support the reel, and are connected by a plank, the ends of which rest upon and are spiked to the upright pieces. On the top of this board is a wooden bar, sliding in guides, which is drawn out far enough to catch the handles and prevent the reel from revolving when it is required to hold the bucket and keep it in position desired. When lowering the bucket a brake is applied on the reel, and consists of a rope, one end of which is made fast to the crosspiece and a turn taken around the reel in the direction of its motion when lowering. The loose end is then drawn tight, as may be required to command the descent of the bucket. 2 buckets are sometimes used, the rope having a number of turns on the reel, with 2 free ends. To these ends the buckets are attached and assist in balancing each other. As the depth of the shaft increases a turn is taken off the reel, adding to the length of the free ends. The load is about 100 pounds. 3 -inch hemp rope is used. 100 feet can be sunk in this way.

## AIR COMPRESSORS.

To supply compressed air for operating machine drills, pumps, and other machinery in the mine there are 2 air compressors erected in the Santa Isabel shaft house: 1 Burleigh air compressor, with steam cylinder of 18 inches diameter and 24 -inch stroke, the air cylinder of 24 inches diameter and 20 -inch stroke, discharging into receiver 54 inches in dianeter, 12 feet 6 inches high; 1 Clayton air compressor, with 2 steam cylinders, each 14 inches in diameter, and 2 air cylinders of 12 inches diameter, all of 9 inches stroke. The air cylinders are double acting. The receiver is 36 inches in diameter and 9 feet long. Another Burleigh air compressor, with steam eylinder of 15 inches diameter and 18 inches stroke, and air cylinder of 15 inches diameter and 15 inches stroke, discharging into an air receiver 48 inches in diameter, 10 feet 6 inches high, is on hand, having been in use at the Washington and Buena Vista shafts.

## MACHINE DRILLS.

The rock drills, 11 in number, are as follows: 23.5 -inch Ingersoll Eelipse drills, 13.5 -inch Ingersoll tappet drill, 43 -inch Ingersoll Eelipse drills, 13 -inch Ingersoll tappet drill, 23 -inch National drills, and 12.5 -inch Ingersoll tappet drill.

## ventilation.

For ventilation there is 1 Baker blower of a capacity of 1,500 cubic feet per minute, and 1 Baker of a capacity of 1,000 cubic feet; 1 Root blower, capacity 800 cubic feet per minute, and 148 -inch Blackmann exhaust ventilator.

## SHAFT HOUSES.

Buena Vista shaft.-The shaft house at Buena Vista contains loisting-engine room, 45 feet wide and 100 feet long; pump-engine room, 45 by 45 feet; boiler room, 45 by 55 feet, the whole forming a rectangnlar frame building 90 feet wide and 100 feet in length. Fire protection is afforded ly 4 lyydrants ( 2 -inch), fed by a supply tank containing 15,000 gallons. The pressure of water is 70 pounds per square inch. Adjoining the boiler room there is an excavation in which 700 tons of coal can be stored. Situated near the shaft honse is the blacksmith shop, 46 by 26 feet, a part of which, 18 by 12 feet, is inclosed and used as a drying and changing room for the miners.

Santa Isabel shaft.-The Santa Isabel engine house is 90 by 40 feet. Connecting with it at right angles is the boiler room, 60 by 40 feet. Adjoining the main building is the miners' changing room, 21 by 12 feet in extent. The blacksmith shop, about 100 feet from shaft house, is 40 by 20 feet in dimeusions. 42 -inch hydrants are placed around the building, having a water pressure of 50 pounds per square inch. Supply tank contains 15,000 gallons. The shed provided for coal storage will hold 400 tons.

Randol shaft. -The works at the Randol shaft are contained in an irregular building, whose greatest length is 80 fect and greatest width 50 feet, the boiler room being 40 by 32 feet. The changing and drying room for the use of the miners, 19 by 18 feet, is provided with 2 steam heaters. Placed adjacent to the shaft house are the carpenter, blacksmith, and machine shops. The carpenter shop is 24 by 40 feet in size. The blacksmith shop is 25 by 50 feet, and has 4 forges. Blast is supplied by a No. 3 Anderton blower. All of the forges are worked by day, and 1 by night. The drills dressed average abont 1,000 every day at this shop. The kind of steel used for drills is 1 -inch octagon black diamond. The machine shop adjoins the blacksmith shop, and is 16 by 35 feet in size. It contains 1 Putnam lathe, 12 -inch centers; 1 power drilling machine, 1 Wiley \& Russell bolt-cutting machine, 1 milling machine, and 1 hand-power drilling machine. These machine tools are driven by a 6 by 16 inch steam engine, and are used in making and repairing cages, skips, cars, tanks, etc., and in repairing the machinery at the different shafts. 22 -inch hydrants, with 35 pounds water pressure, supply protection against fire. 600 tons of coal can be stored at this shaft.

Washington shaft.-The engine house at the Washington shaft is 99 by 32 feet, the adjoining boiler room being 40 by 32 feet. 300 tons of coal can be stored at this shaft. The blacksmith shop and carpenter shop are near the main building, the former being 25 by 40 feet in extent, laving 2 forges. The carpenter shop is 32 by 60 feet. 12 -inch hydrant is provided for fire protection. To the hydrant is attached 50 feet of 2 -inch hose, and all other liydrants at the shaft honses are similarly provided. The changing room is 12 by 20 feet.

The Almaden engine house is 34 by 78 feet, the boiler room 24 by 36 fect, which also contains the blacksmith shop.

The San Francisco shaft house is 20 loy 54 feet; height of gallows frame is 16 fect, 14 feet spread at the bottom and 8.5 feet at the top.
list of engines, etc., at new almaden.
hoisting engines.


STEAM PUMPS.

| location. | Dow. |  | kyowles. |  | Worthington. |  | cameron. |  | $\substack{\text { STOD- } \\ \text { DARD. }}$ <br> No. 5. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | No. 4. | No.6. | No. 5. | No. 0. | No. 1. | No. 2. | No. 0. | No. 5. |  |
| Raudol shaft.. | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |
| Santa Isabel shaft |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  | 1 |
| Buena Vista sbaft . |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washingten shaft . |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |
| Saint George shaft. . |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| Hacienda ....... |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| In storeroom. | 1 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |


randol shaft, new almaden, california, in 1889.

OMIVERSITT
CALIFORST


AIR COMPRESSORS.


PUMPING ENGINES.

| LOCATION. | GEAREI. |  |  | COMPOUND SONDENSING, |  |  | DIRECT ACTING. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Number } \\ & \text { ot } \\ & \text { engines. } \end{aligned}$ | Diameter of cylinder. (Inches.) | Stroke. (Inches.) | Number of engines. | High-pressure cylinder. |  | Low-pressure cylinder. |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Diameter <br> (Inches.) | Stroke. <br> (Inches.) | Diameter <br> (Inches.) | Struke. (Inches.) |
| Santa Isabel shaft |  |  |  | 1 | 19 | 60 | 26 ) | 60 |
| Buena Vista shaft |  |  |  | 1 | 21 | 96 | 47 | 70 |
| Washington shaft | 1 | 10 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |

## MACHINERY AT HACIENDA.

The machine shop at the hacienda contains 1 screw-cutting lathe with 9.5 -inch centers, 1 flask-tapping and threading machine, 1 Wiley \& Russell bolt cutter, and 1 power drilling machine.

The engine house contains 2 horizontal tubular boilers: 1 of 50 inches diameter, 15 feet long, with 40 3.5 -inch tubes, and 1 of 30 inches diameter, 11.5 feet long, with 193 -inch tubes; 1 Knowles steam pump, No. 7; and 1 horizontal steam eugine, with 1 cylinder of 8 inches diameter and 16 -inch stroke, driving soot machine, also set up in the engine house.

## DESCRIPTION OF TOOLS.

The hammer is a piece of steel, weighing from 7 to 8 pounds. It has 2 striking faces or polls, the eye in the center being 1.25 inches in dianeter, into which the helve or handle, about 2.5 feet long, made of ash or hickory, is fastened.

The drills are octagonal bars of cast steel, about 1 inch thick, cut in lengths of 1.5 to 4 feet. One end is flattened out wedge-shaped and drawn to 1.125 or 1.25 inches in width.

The scraper is a three-eighths-inch bar of round iron, 3.5 to 4 feet long, on one end of which a hemispherical spoon is hammered out at right angles to the axis of the bar, while the other end has a half-cylindrical spoon about 6 inches long, which is used in charging drill holes with black powder when their direction is horizontal or slightly upeast.

The swab stick is a piece of round wood three-fourths of an inch in diameter and 3 or 4 feet long. One end is bruised into the shape of a brush, to which the sludge from the drilling adheres and is drawn from the drill hole.

The "gad" is a piece of drill steel 6 inches long made into the form of a wedge. It is used to wedge off fragments of rock, or for breaking ground which does not require blasting.

The "moyle" is a bar of drill steel from 1 to 2 feet long with 4 -sided point. It is used like the gad, and is especially employed in cutting the so-called "hitches" for timbers.

The pick is made of a square bar of iron 1.5 inches thick and slightly curved in the plane of the landle. It has a 4 -sided pyramidal steel point at the curved end, and a poll 3 inches long at the other end. It has an eye like the hammer 3 inches from the face of the poll, into which the ash or hickory handle, about 2.5 feet long, is inserted and secured.

The shovel is the ordinary long or short handled square or round-pointed shovel. They are bought with the helves fitted to them.

These constitute the regular kit of tools with which the miners are provided by the mining company. Broken pick handles or hammer handles are replaced by the miner who uses the tool.

The wheelbarrow is used in some of the prospect drifts, where a regular track for tramming has not been laid. The wheelbarrow used in mining is made of wood, and is of the old Cornish type called the "Jack" wheelbarrow.

The timbermen use axes, crosscut saws, handsaws, angers, chisels, sledges, block and tackle, and ropes, furnished them when needed.

## EXPLOSIVES.

Black and dynamite powders are stored in the company's powder magazine, a solid brick building, well protected and stauding isolated at a safe distance from the Randol shaft. The percussion caps and fuse are kept apart in the company's storehouse. The black powder used is the size $F$ from the Santa Cruz powder mills, and the other powder is dynamite No. 2. The explosives used in the footage labores are under the charge of the blaster, who receives at one time from 25 to 30 kegs (of 25 pounds each) of black powder and about 100 pounds of dynamite powder firm the magazine and stores them in an underground magazine built in an abandoned labor or situated at a safe distance from the workings. About 100 to 200 feet of fuse only are taken into the mine at one time, so as to prevent its getting damp from exposure to the atmosphere underground. The blaster keeps in his magazine, which is under lock and key, also all the tools used by the timbermen working in the labor. The contractors working under the tribute system for ore, or having contracts for drifting or sinking or other prospect work, store their explosives in a safe place at a distance from their work. The dynamite powder for ordinary drill holes is bought in sticks about 8 inches long and 1 inch in diameter. For machine drills the sticks are 8 inches long and 1.5 inches in diameter.

To charge a hole with dynamite powder a fuse of the required length is first prepared, one end of which is shaped to go into the cavity of the cap. The cartridge is then put juto the drill hole and pressed tightly in place with the swab stick. It is often found convenient to break the stick of powder into halves before placing it in the hole, for the reason that it will more readily expand when pressed down by the swab stick and more completely fill the drill hole without leaving voids. Sometimes in very hard ground a half or a whole stick more of powder is placed on top of the first one. The fuse with the cap then being placed down on the cartridge, the hole is filled with fine dirt loosely thrown in and slightly tamped, while a wet hole is simply filled with water in place of tamping.

The charging with black powder is done as follows: If the hole is downcast, half of the charge of powder, from 4 to 7 inches of the drill hole, is poured in, the fuse with the cap is inserted, and the other half of the powder charge is poured on top. The hole is then tamped, which cousists in packing from 12 to 18 inches of fine dirt on top of the powder by the use of the tamping bar or swab stick. After the hole has been properly tamped a small piece of candle (or snuff) is placed under the outhanging end of the fuse, to be lighted when all holes have been charged and are to be fired. An upcast hole is charged with a cartridge made of powder. These are cylinders made of soaped paper, 1 inch in diameter and from 12 to 18 inches long, filled with powder. The fuse is inserted in the middle, as in charging with loose powder. The object of the paper cylinder is simply to retain the powder, and the paper is soaped so as to keep the powder together. These cartridges are tamped and fired in the same way as with loose powder.

In drilling, the place selected for the hole is started, if possible, with a pick. A man then takes a short drill, and, holding it steadily in both hands in the direction the drill hole is wanted, lets his partner strike the other end in successive strokes with the hammer. After each blow he raises the drill slightly and gives it about one-tenth of a turn. In this way the rock is chipped and a cylindrical hole is formed. Water is poured in the hole if possible, as it, is found to expedite the drilling, converting the dust into a wet sludge, in which state it is easily removed from the hole. A rag or washer is put around the drill to prevent the splashing of the water. As the depth of the hole increases a longer drill is used, and by continuing in this way a hole from 4 to 6 feet deep may be drilled. The ordinary drill holes are usually from 1 to 4 feet deep, according to circumstances.

## METHOD OF WORK.

Men employed in prospect work labor in gangs as follows: For shaft sinking, usually 9 men, in 3 shifts of 8 hours each, one shift going to work at 7 o'clock in the morning, the next at 3 o'clock in the afternoon, and the third shift at 11 o'clock at night. No time is allowed for regular lunch. For sinking winzes, 6 men, in 2 shifts of 10 hours each, are employed; for raising a winze, 4 men, in 2 shifts of 10 hours each; for drifting, 4 men, in 2 shifts of 10 hours each. These rules are sometimes altered to suit circumstances.

Drifting with machine drills is done by 9 men in 3 shifts of 8 hours each. Most of the drifting and sinking is done by hand drills. Machine drills are only employed in straight tumnels or crosscuts and in the larger shafts when a rapid progress of the work is desirable.

In prospect drifts miners follow the contact of the vein or the footwall with the hanging wall (alta). To do this requires some experience, as the variable nature of the rock makes this distinction at times very difficult. For
Eleventh Census of the United States.

tunneling at the new almaden quicksilver mine.
this purpose the slift bosses and the mining captain visit daily the different parts of the mine where explorations. are going on to make sure that no errors are made by the contractors in following the vein.

It is the rule of the company that in drifting, sinking, or raising the contractor has to follow the line of contact between the alta and vein or footwall, one-half of the drift being in either ground, and that should the contact be lost and the breast of the prospect show a decided change to either, ruming all in alta or all in vein, the contract is considered finished, aind new arrangements have to be made as to price before work is continued as directed under the new circumstances.

In crosscuts and inclines or upraises where a certain direction is to be maintained in order to reach a certain. point, lines are hung by the surveyor from the roof of the drift to indicate the required course.

The timbering of drifts, slafts, winzes, or crosscuts is done by the contractors in pursuance of their work, and is included in the contract price. The detail part of the work is left entirely to the company of miners (contractors), under the supervision of the shift bosses and the mining captain, and the timber is sent into the mine once a week for this purpose, usnally Saturdays. Miners working on footage are paid for the loss of time in transporting the timbers to the labores and in assisting the timbermen, while men working on tribute or by contract do this work. without compensation, as it forms a part of their contract. For the underground transportation small 4 -wheeled trucks are used. The timbers are stored underground partly in the upper plats of the stations, partly in side drifts that are mused, or at other places on the line and out of the way of the tramming cars.

The system used in the prosecution of the prospect work is called the "yardage system", becanse the work is: paid for by the linear yard in depth or distance excavated. The yardage work is almost entirely done by contract. The several drifts, shafts, winzes, or crosscuts selected by the management of the mine as the future month's work are publicly posted at the company's office on the hill 1 or 2 days previons to the acceptance of the bids, in order to give the miners sufficient time to view the ground and satisfy themselves as to the difficulties and the hazard of the undertaking. The bids are received on raya day (pay day), which falls usually on the last Saturday of every month, and when all bids are received they are compared and, the lowest or most advantageons ones being selected, the awards are made public on the same day. Bids for footage work, tramming, and skip filling are received at the same time.

## TIMBERS.

All the timbers used underground are of squared hewn redwood. The thickness varies from 8 to 16 inehes, the length from 8 feet to 16 and 20 feet. The lagging is 3,4 , or 6 feet long, and has a thickness of 3 by 6 inches in cross section. Ties for car tracks are 4 by 6 iuches in cross section and 4 feet long. Timbers are stored on the surface near each shaft, a year's supply being always kept on hand. Here the timbers are framed for the required work, including timbers for shafts, winzes, and drifts, which are of known sizes, while the timbers for use in the labores are sent into the mine in whole lengths and cut to proper shape underground. The required sizes and numbers are selected and marked with their destination, the shaftman keeping an account of every size and length of timber sent into the mine.

Every Saturday, as already mentioned, is set apart for sending down into the mine timbers that will be required during the coming week. At the Randol and the Santa Isabel shafts cages especially built for the transportation of timbers are employed. The timbers are made to stand up on the platform of the cage, while the upper ends are securely lashed to its frame. The timbers are lifted into this cage by a hand winch, using a 1 -inch manilla rope, to which 2 chains are fastened with dogs at their ends, that are driven into the timber. They are brought to the shaft on small trucks, and when at the proper station in the shaft are received there by the men, who unload them. from the cage by the dexterons use of rollers, aided by the engineer on the surface by slowly hoisting at the given signal. A regular force of timbermen, from 15 to 20 , attend to the general timbering in the mine, as repairing and replacing old or wornont or broken timbers in drifts and labores or winzes, and framing timbers for these purposes. on the surface. These timbermen are paid by the month, and have their light furnished.

The timbering of the footage labores is done under the supervision of the blaster (who is in charge of the labor), by the timbermen, assisted by the miners working on footage contract if necessary, for which work they receive day's pay.

The yardage work is measured at the end of the contract, which usually extends to the end of every month, by the mining eaptain, aided by the surveyor, and in presence of the mining superintendent. The footage work is: measured daily before blasting the holes by the blaster or foreman of each labor.

Contracts with tributers are renewed every month by the mining captain and superintendent, who then inspect. every tributer's pitch or labor, and agree with the company of tributers on the price to be paid per ton of cleaned ore.

The laborers in the mine are paid by the day and provide their own light. Their work consists in shoveling ore in the footage labores down to the platform, where it is handy for the cars; assisting the timbermen, shaftmen, and pumpmen; filling skips in shafts, and tramming cars where this work is not given out by contract; dumping the cars at the planilla during nighttime, and other services. Abont 20 men are employed in these occupations, in 2 shifts of 10 men each.

One man, an expericneed miner, is employed at each shaft to attend to all work that pertains to it, looking after the pumps, skip roads, station plats, ladder ways, shaft timbers, and general repairs. He is assisted by laborers or timbermen as required. The shaftmen are paid by the month and are furnished with light.

The mining captain is the superintendent of all underground work, which he directs with the aid of the shift bosses. All matters relating to mining are reported to him.

There are 2 shift bosses, alternating, or day and night shifts. They inspect during their shift all work done in the mine by prospectors or tributers, also the laborers, timbermen, trammers, ete., marking down labor shifts and footage work, and reporting the same at the office. They see that the proper foree of men is at work everywhere, and in cases of absence that substitutes are provided to insure the regular working at all places.

## SURFACE WORK.

The surface foreman supervises all surface work not directly connected with mining. He makes the requisitions for all necessary supplies and materials, which he keeps in store, and accounts for them as they have been received and distributed. All improvements on the surface, dwellings, boarding houses, storehouses, offices, shaft honses, roads, water works, telephone lines, etc., are under his direct supervision, so also the working of the old surface ore dumps, the planilla work, stables, and transportation. He collects the rents for dwellings and ground lease, is the manager of the Helping Hand hall, and looks after the sanitary and general police regulations.

The surveyor attends to all surveying on the surface and in the mine and the mapping thereof. He makes monthly a report on the progress of the prospect work, the condition of the labores, the quantities of ore and waste rock hoisted at the different shafts, and ores sent to the hacienda reduction works.

The elerk in the hill office keeps the monthly and daily account of all labor performed and ore produced, and the pay rolls.

The chief engineer has charge of all machinery, boilers, and the blacksmith and machine shops on the hill and at the hacienda. His monthly report contains: skip loads of ore and waste rock hoisted at each shaft; trips with men and timbers; average steam pressure in pounds; average vacuum in inches; temperatures of feed water, of hot-water well, and injection water; revolutions of pumping engines; number of gallons of water raised; anount of coal used at boilers, in blacksmith shop, and for steam pumps; amount of coal and firewood on hand; quantities of different lubricants used, and other notations of interest.

Transportation is done by contract. The contractor keeps his horses and wagons at the hacienda. He provides teans at fixed contract prices, and hauls the ore from the planillas or the old surface dumps to the ore chutes at a certain price per ton. The hauling of timber, coal, wood, and other supplies is also by contract. Between 70 and 80 draft horses and mules are employed in this work.

The vein matter, just as it is broken in the labores or stopes of the mine, is run out in cars on an elevated tramway above the planilla or dressing floor belonging to each principal shaft. The most important is the Randol planilla, which is situated at the mouth of the Randol tumnel. All of the rock hoisted at the Randol shaft is trammed out through this tunnel. 6 cars, holding 1.5 tons each, are used to transport the rock. While 2 full cars are being drawn out 2 others are being filled and the other 2 are being dumped. Switches and donble tracks at the shaft and mouth of the tunnel enable the change of trains to be made.

The loaded cars are received at the mouth of the tumel by a man called the "dumper", who runs them into the planilla shed or to the "tepetate" dump, accordingly as they contain "metal" (pay ore) or barren rock from drifts and crosscuts.

The Randol planilla floor is 14.5 feet below the track. At intervals of 32 feet iron bar screens are placed which extend from the track to the floor at an angle of $45^{\circ}$. The screen bars are made of wronght iron and are placed from 1 inch to 1.25 inches apart. The bars are slightly chamfered in cross section to prevent choking. To prevent spreading they are stayed with cast-iron crossbars at intervals of 4 feet, and to take the sudden jar of large rocks dumped from the ears above short pieces of heavy $T$ rails are placed longitudinally in the upper end of the sereen. The sides are constructed of heavy scantlings. The outside width of the 9 screens is 5 feet. Upon these screens the metal is dumped, and what passes through is known as "tierras". The coarse fragments which fail to pass the sereens are carefully picked over. On account of the tribnte system it is necessary to keep the ore produced by each body of miners in a pile by itself, and as the ore produced by each company of footage men is also kept separate, the production of ore ("granza") from each level and ore stope is accurately known. The tierras are allowed to mix indiscriminately. Metal is eleaned only during the daytime, the work being done by men and boys. Rock hoisted during the night shift is dumped on the screens and cleaned the next day, the capacity of the sereens being sufficient to allow this without inconvenience.

It has been already mentioned that the breaking and mining of the ores is done by two systems, one called the footage system, the other the tribute system. The ore broken by the footage system on the different levels of the

oleanina quioksilver ore.
mine is also kept separated on the planilla in order to eredit each level with the amount of ore produced. 2 or more levels are usually so represented on the planilla. For all these reasons the ores coming from different sources have to be dumped over separate screens. In cleaning, the ore which does not pass the screens is piled separately for each company of tributers and for each level, so that it may be weighed separately and credit be given aceordingly. There are at times as many as 15 companies of tributers so represented on the planilla, besides the footage labores from 2 or 3 different levels, all of which have their ore piled in separate heaps.

The sorting is done very rapidly, and the rich pieces of ore picked out. All pieces of rock which do not contain any signs of metal are thrown into a car and brought to the waste dump. Large rocks containing some ore and much waste rook are piled on one side to be cleaned by spalling or breaking the rocks with sledge hammers and separating the waste rock. What is left over is taken to the pile of ore where it belongs. The cleaning of the ore in this way is speedily done.

Transportation of ore.-From the planilla floor the ore and tierras are loaded into ore wagons and weighed on platform scales. These wagons, lrawn by 4 horses, hold about 3 tons of medium-grade ore, and transport the ore and tierras a distance of about 1.33 miles along a nearly level but very winding road to a series of bins, from which the ore and tierras are dumped into ears. A railroad track extends from here a distance of 1,600 feet to the head of a self-acting incline. The cars in trains are drawn over this track by a mule. The cars hold about 2 tons each, and have a gauge of 3 feet. They are lowered down the incline, the speed of deseent being regulated by a brake operated by a long lever. A loaded car brings up at the same time an empty one. 3 rails form the 2 tracks of the incline, except midway, where, to aroid meeting, the cars switch apart on 2 parallel tracks. The connecting cable, a wire rope 1 inch in diameter, passes 3.5 times around an iron drum 6 feet 6 inches in diameter placed at the head of the incline. This drum is controlled by a hand brake acting upon a wheel 7 feet in diameter, and the brake levers are eoupled so as to give a leverage of 57 to 1 . The brake band is 6 inches wide, and consists of iron lined with hard wood. The incline trueks are summonted by a horizontal platform upon which the ore cars rest, this platform when at either end of the ineline being level with the railroad tracks. The incline is about 830 feet in length, and has a slope of about $28^{\circ}$. The cable is supported by wooden rollers placed between the rails at intervals of 24 feet. From the foot of the incline the cars, in trains of 5 , are drawn by another mule on a track to the ore bins and sereens near the furnaces. The cars are arranged to dump sidewise, being tilted up by means of levers, while at the same time the side of the car is swuig open.

As already mentioned, these cars hold about 2 tons of ore or tierras, but the exact weight is never taken, as the amount shipped each day is reported from the planilla.

Two classes of ore, sorted according to size, thus reach the reduction works at the hacienda, viz, granza (coarse) and tierras (fine). Formerly, when the old dumps were being worked over, the coarse ore so obtained was called "terrero", to distinguish it from the granza of the mine. This class is no longer produced. Old dumps are still being worked for tierras, but all coarse fragments are separated by means of ore forks and rejected if waste rock, or broken small if they contain cinmabar. An intermediate size of ore called granzita is obtained, at the hacienda principally, by passing the mine tierras over screens with 1.25 -inch meshes. The ore product is elassified as follows:

SIZES OF ORE PRODUCT.


There are 4 sereens into which the tierras from the mine are dumped. No. 1 screen consists of 36 cast-iron meshed plates 1 inch thick and 2 by 2.5 feet square. The screen is 4 plates ( 8 feet) wide and 9 plates ( 22.5 feet) long, and has an inclination of $45^{\circ}$. The meshes are 1.5 inches square on the upper side, and larger underneath to prevent clogging, the diagonals of the meshes being parallel to the sides of the plate. At the bottom of the screen there are 2 draw chntes, 1 for tierras and 1 for granzita. No. 3 screen is 4 plates ( 8 feet) wide and 5 plates ( 12.5 feet) long. The meshes are like those in No. 1, but the plates are placed at an angle of about $40^{\circ}$. No. 6 sereen is 4 plates ( 8 feet) wide and 6 plates ( 15 feet) long, with an inclination of about $35^{\circ}$. The plates are similar to those in Nos. 1 and 3, except that the sides instead of the diagonals of the meshes are parallel to the sides of the plates-an arrangement not considered so good as that in Nos. 1, 7, and 3. 4 chutes, 2 for tierras and 2 for granzita, are provided. The ore, although screened at the mine, is again screened at the reduction works to free it from the small quantity of fine material produced by the cleansing and transportation.

4 ore bins are provided, having a capacity of $40,80,80$, and 700 to 800 tons, respectively, all under cover. The 40 -ton bin is provided with a screen consisting of iongitudinal 1.5 -inel wronght-iron bars 2 inches apart and 12 feet long, placed at an angle of about $40^{\circ}$. The ore is loaded into cars from 2 chutes. 2 chntes are also provided for the screened granzita and tierras. The 280 -ton bins are simply inclosed incline planes, each of which has 2 chutes for diseharging the ore into the cars. The 700 to 800 tou bin is a large inclosure for storing ore. Cars
for granzita and tierras are provided with screens on top of the car box. For tierras the meshes are 1.25 inches square and for granzita 2.25 by 3.5 inches.

Granzita taken from the chutes is usually charged directly into the furnaces. The surplus is stored in a shed 19 feet wide, 100 long, and 20 feet high, adjoining furnaces Nos. 1 and 2.

Tierras are rarely sufficiently dry to charge directly into the furnaces. Those containing clay are particularly objectionable, and must be thoroughly dried before being roasted. The driest tierras are dumped into No. 3 screen and brought to the tierra dump under the roof between furnaces Nos. 3 and 8 , a place 60 feet square, surrounded on 3 sides by bulkheads, and are there dumped in large piles. Wet tierras are dumped into screens Nos. 1 and 6 , and from there are bronght into the yard during favorable weather to be spread out and exposed to the drying influences of the sun and wind.

Very wet tierras are stored aside in a shed containing room for about 3,000 tons. The tops of the condensers of Nos. 3, 6, and 8 furnaces are utilized for drying tierras spread ont in thin layers over the heated surfaces. A system of tracks and floors renders this distribution very easy. The driers in connection with the first condensers of No. 6 and No. 3 furnaces are fully described in Professor S. B. Christy's article on "Quicksilver condensation at New Almaden", volume xiv of Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, 1885.

In order to raise the tierras and granzita to the level of the furnaces after the screening and drying operations are ended, 2 water-balance elevators, 1 on each side of the creek, are provided. Each elevator consists of 2 iron tanks of equal size noving in guides and connected by means of a wire rope, which passes over a sheave, and moving in 2 compartments, each formed of 48 -inch square pieces, which serve to guide the tanks. The tanks are 4 feet by 5 feet by 2 feet deep, having platforms and tracks on top for the cars. Pits are sunk in the floor of each compartment in order to bring the platform of the tanks level with the tracks in the yard. The connecting rope is three-fourths inch in diameter, and passes 2.5 times around the sheave, 6 feet in diameter. A band brake acting on a drum ( 5 feet 3 inches in diameter) on the sheave controls the speed. The water for overbalancing the loaded car is introduced at the top of the elevator by means of a swinging pipe and is discharged at the bottom through an automatic valve.

The distribution of the tierras and granzita from the chutes to the various required points in the furnace yard is effected by means of wooden cars. The granzita and tierras cars hold 1,000 pounds. The boxes are 13 inches by 30 inches by 49 inches inside. The charging cars for coarse ore or granza are 1 foot 3 inches by 2 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 4 inches, and are lined with sheet iron, the capacity being 1,600 pounds. The tracks have a gauge of 2 feet, and are constructed of steel T rails weighing 12 pounds per running yard. Pivoted iron plates 43 inches in diameter are used as turntables.

## WEIGHING CHARGES.

Granzita and tierras charges are estimated by the known capacity of the cars. The granza cars run over platform scales and the contents are accurately weighed, every charge of ore to be exactly 1,600 pounds.

## FURNACE YARD.

The furnace yard, as represented by the accompanying map, consists of about 15 acres, situated in the cañon formed by the Alamitos creek. On either side rise steep hills and rocky bluffs, and about a mile to the west is Mine Hill, which has an elevation of about 1,265 feet above the hacienda. The yard is flat and the bases of the different furnaces and condensers are approximately on the same level. The 2 granzita furnaces, Nos. 1 and 2, are on the east bank of the creek. The others are all on the west bank. The ore tranway from the mine enters on the west andl followsullong the hillside to the ore bins and screens, which are about 60 feet above the furnace floor.

The floors of the furnace inclosures are paved with brick, and the immediate vicinity of the furnaces, condensers, and weighing rooms are covered with a layer of cement or cement and asphaltum.

There are separate weighing and bottling rooms for each furnace except Nos. 7 and 9,6 and 8, which have 1 room for each 2 furnaces. The floors are cemented and usually have a slope toward the center, with a small cavity to collect quicksilver if spilled. The weighing rooms contain the quicksilver vats, scales, and a number of flasks. The product of each furnace is kept separate, and the quicksilver in the vats is weighed and flasked once or twice every day. The weighing is done by the watchmen, who keep a record of the number of flasks of quicksilver weighed and sent out and the number on hand in each weighing room, and this account is handed in at the office every night. The flasks of quicksilver are piled up in the weighing room to await shipment or to be transferred to the storehouse.

The flasks now used are secondhand, being bought in the market from shippers. All old flasks require overhauling. They are carefully examined to detect cracks and holes and are then scraped inside to remove iron scales and foreign substances. If necessary, they are retapped and fitted with new stoppers. To remove the oil which they acquire in retapping they are piled in a rectangular heap and subjected to heat. Ordinary quicksilver flasks are about 12 inches long, eylindrical, 5 inches in diameter, made of wrought iron three-eighths inch thick, weigh about 13.5 pounds, and have capacity for 85 to 93 pounds of quicksilver if completely filled, but to allow for
Eleventh Census of the United States.

the planilla, at the mouth of the main tunnel, new almaden quicksilver mine.
expansion a fixed quantity of 76.5 pounds is weighed in, making the gross weight of flasks and contents for shipment 90 pounds.

Wood for the furnaces is bought from private parties, who bring it to the hacienda from nearly exhansted forests 15 to 20 miles distant. The wood cones in lengths of 4 feet. For furnaces 7 and 9 the wood is cut by a machine at the hacienda into lengths of 2 feet. The wood is piled in the furnace yard and hanled to the different furnaces as needed. An accurate account of the consmoption of wood for each furnace is kept, and the average amount of wood necessary for roasting a ton of ore is computed each month. The kinds of wood used are live oak, tan-bark oak, white oak, redwood, pine, manzanita, and madronc. Live oak is usnally preferred to white oak, which is much inferior. Pine is good as fuel, but has rather too much flame and produces soot. Redwood makes good fuel if not more than one year old. Redwood and live oak mixed burn well and with the proper amount of heat and flame.

On account of the soot cleaning it is desirable to obtain a certain quantity of ash, which redwood alone will not produce; hence the reason for mixing it with oak wood.

## RELATIONS WITH LABOR.

The population of New Almaden, depending upon the working of the mines, lives within easy reach of the mine workings, on what is called Mine Hill, on the flat slopes of which the houses and other-buildings are grouped along the most accessible places. Near the oldest workings of the old mine is that portion generally inhabited by the Spanish-Americans and called Spanishtown, while farther to the north and east of Mine Hill is the so-called English camp, where the English-speaking population resides. The population inmbers about 1,350 persons. Most of these are Mexicans (native Californians), and the next largest percentage is composed of Cornishmen and their offspring. Americans, English, Germans, Swedes, Italians, and a few Chinamen complete the list of nationalities.

Near the reduction works at the foot of Mine Hill is the hacienda, which consists of the furnaces, office, storerooms, workshops, and dweilings of all employes connected with the reduction works. Both places are upon the lands of the Quicksilver Mining Company, and all local arrangements and sanitary matters are therefore largely under the controlling influence of the mine manager.

The educational interests are taken care of by the state school department. A very neat schoollouse in the English camp and a smaller one in the Spanish camp are under the direction of a principal and 3 lady teachers, and another is located at the hacienda, under the management of 1 or 2 teachers. The Quicksilver Mining Company does all in its power to foster and assist these interests. At the enumeration for the Eleventh Census there were reported 333 children between 6 and 17 years of age on the hill and 85 children at the hacienda. The average attendance is about 80 per cent'in all the schools. During the last year "technical schools" were established at both settlements, furnishing instruction in blacksmithing and carpenter work for the boys and sewing and plain cooking for the girls. Although these schools were open only during the term of vacation in the publie schools, very gratifying results were obtained.

There is a Catholic church in Spanishtown and a Methodist Episcopal church at the English camp. A Methodist minister resides at the camp. The Catholic church is attended on Sundays and great holidays by a priest not resident at the place. These churches were built with the aid of private contributions, assisted by the company and manager.

Only 1 saloon is permitted on the hill, and it is allowed to sell only beer and wine, other intoxicating liquors being excluded.

Benevolent institutions are of a private nature. The Englishmen have a mutual benevolent society, the members of which succor each other in times of need or sickness. and the Mexicans have 3 similar societies, ealled the Guadalupe society (Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe), organized February 1, 1873, and reformed in May, 1886, and the Hidalgo and Philanthropico societies.

The sanitary department is represented by a resident physician and surgeon, assisted by a competent druggist and a complete drug store. This is under the so-called miners' fund of New Almaden, established by general consent in 1870. The rules and regulations of this institution are in substance as follows:
I. Employés of the Quicksilver Mining Company, heads of families, and all other adults residing at New Almaden each pay $\$ 1$ monthly into said fund. The money so contributed is held by a trustee, to be paid out for the following purposes: first, the salaries of a resident physician and druggist and for the purchase of medical supplies; second, for the relief of contributors whom circumstances may entitle to the same, and for other contingent expenses.
11. Contributors are entitled, without further payment, to the attendance of the resident physician for themselves and their immediate families, except that in cases of confinement the sum of 85 is charged, and medicines are prescribed and furnished on payment of cost.
III. When the fund is subject to any expense for relief of persons indigent or otherwise, as for medicines, murses, and supplies, it will be regarded in the nature of a gift or as an advance to be repaid, as the trustee may decide to be just, considering the circumstances of each case.
IV. It is expressly agreed that when the resident plysician is called to attend any person not a contributor to
the fund there shall be a charge of not less than $\$ 5$ for each visit, to be paid into the fund and to be charged against and collected from the head of the house where such noncontributor may be living.
V. The trustee serves without pay, and in consideration thereof it is understood that the foregoing rules and regulations will be observed by all persons interested therein; and it is expressly agreed that all sums due or to become due to the fund by contributors, or any of them, shall be a lien upon any property of the contribntors at New Almaden and upon any money due or to become due them for wages from the Quicksilver Mining Company, which money the company is authorized to pay over to the fund without further notice.

Hospitals.-2 hospitals are provided, 1 in the English camp and 1 in Spanishtown, although their use is very rarely required. Nurses are paid from the miners' fund. An employé receiving an injury while on duty or at his work is supplied with medical or surgical supplies without cost, and nurses and sustenance are furnished if necessary, or support given his family during his illness and incapacity for work. Cases of destitution from ordinary sickness or other causes are deservedly considered.

The physician makes a monthly report of (1) the number of visits made each month, (2) the number of office prescriptions, (3) the number of vaccinations, (4) the number of obstetrical cases, (5) the number of cases of salivation. The druggist, who is also a clerk for the mine, makes up the prescriptions, for which he is paid an allowance of $\$ 25$ per month. The accounts and collections are made by the bookkeeper of the hacienda. He also receives a compensation of $\$ 25$ per month.

The company provides stabling for the physician's saddle horse, and all the necessary buildings for offices, hospitals, dispensary, and dwelling house for the physician, free of expense.

The report of the physician for the year ended November 30,1890 , is given below. The table treats only.of the employés at the mine and at the reduction works. A statement on the following page deals with the entire population residing on the lands of the company.

PHYSICIAN'S REPORT AT NEW ALMADEN FOR THE YEAR 1890.

$a$ Per thousand.
The above table shows a decided difference in the salivation rate at the mine in comparison with that at the works, and, being so remarkable, is well worthy an inquiry as to its cause. This difference may in a measure be explained as follows: the miners employed in the extraction of ore work by contract as a rule, and a certain number of careless men, through their own negligence, become victims to mercurial salivation. Men engaged in ore chambers where native mercury is found are requested not to eat, drink, or smoke without first cleaning the face and hands and using a solution of potassium chlorate as a mouth wash. Working stripped to the waist is discouraged.

As the greatest attention is paid toward the attainment of perfect ventilation, which is of prime importance in the prevention of mercurial sickness, it is the physician's belief that if the miners were more thorongh in the use of the above precautions the salivation rate at the mine would be under 1 per cent, whereas it is now over 10 per cent It is probable that there will always be a slight amount of mercurial sickness, owing, very likely, to the suspension in the moist atmosphere of the mine of a small amount of the chlorides and possibly other salts of mercury. The absolute immunity from mereurialism of the men employed at the reduction works may be explained on the following grounds, viz: to the thorough sealing of furnaces, condensers, and flues; to the use of forced draft by means of fans; to the discontinnance of soot-cleaning by hand; to the medical prophylaxis, which consists solely in the use of a saturated solution of potassium chlorate as a mouth wash after the slightest exposure to mercurial vapor or other noxious fumes; to the employment at the works of a careful, faithful, and comparatively temperate class of men, this last characteristic being in no small degree responsible for the absence of mercurial sickness; lastly, to the increasing experience now obtaining in the proper reduction of quicksilver ores, and to the efforts on the part of the management to secure absolute immunity from mereurial salivation through the use of the inost approved apparatus and appliances. There were but 5 accidents of a serious nature, all of them being fractures, none of which proved fatal.

The high and greatly abnormal sick rate was due to the prevalence of the grippe epidemic in the winter of 1889 and spring of 1890, yet no fatal cases resulted therefrom. The 3 deaths reported as occurring at New Almaden

,
CALTVORT
mine were caused by parenchymatous nephritis, pyæmia, and erysipelas following a gunshot wound., A special census taken during December, 1890, gives the information contained in the following table:

SPECIAL CENSUS AT NEW ALMADEN IN 1890.

| items. | Total. | SPANISH-AMERICAN. |  |  |  | anglo-american and others. |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Over 5 years. |  | 5 years and under. |  | Over 5 years. |  | 5 years and under. |  |
|  |  | Male. | Fenale. | Male. | Female. | Male. | Female. | Male. | Female. |
| Hill (mine) | 1,132 | 282 | 190 | 47 | 42 | 283 | 214 | 39 | 35 |
| Hacienda (works) | 223 | 24 | 22 | 4 | 6 | 91 | 57 | 11 | 8 |
|  | 1,355 | 306 | 212 | 51 | 48 | 374 | 271 | 50 | 43. |
| Number of deaths. | 25 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Number of births. | 48 |  | 28 |  |  |  | 20 |  | . |

The analysis of this table shows the following death rate:


The difference in the mortality rate between the Spanish-Anericans and the Anglo-Americans, which ineludes some of other nationalities, is noteworthy, as the 2 classes are living under similar climatie conditions; yet tubereular disease is very common with the former class ando cansed 10 deaths, while with the latter class not a single ease is to be remarked. The diseases which caused death were tuberculosis, 10; cholera infantum, 3 ; capillary bronchitis, cancer, peritonitis, laryngismus(stridulous), meningitis, erysipelas, tetanus, nephritis, diphtheria, pyæmia, and injuries following a burn, 1 each. Excepting the grippe and measles, no disease has been epidemic during the past year, a fact which serves as a criterion of the excellent hygienic conditions at present existing.

The Helping Hand.-A social organization, called the Helping Hand Club, for which the company built and fitted up comfortable houses, on the hill as well as at the hacienda, induces pleasant intercourse among the inhabitants. The hall building at the hacienda is a modern structure in very attractive style, having on its lower floor a large assembly hall and stage for concerts or other entertainments, adjoined by reading and dressing rooms, while the upper floor is divided into 4 bedrooms, for the nse of visitors or guests at the reduction works. On the hill the building consists of a large assembly hall, with stage and dressing rooms, a reading room, and kitchen, all on one floor. Both halls are provided with pianos, purchased by the club managers with surplus funds from entertaimnents given, and the reading rooms have small libraries besides a list of monthly magazines and the best daily and weekly newspapers. The hallsare warmed and lighted by the company, and admission is free to all residents at the mine and reduction works who are employés of the company. Entertainments of musical or dramatic character are here given by the club inembers, and at other times the halls are provided with card tables, where the members may enjoy a pleasant game of checkers, chess, or cards. Every encouragement is given to residents for domestic or publie comfort, and the result of this patriarchal regime is seen in the fact that many of the miners lave worked here uninterruptedly for 30 years or more; some, in fact, have been born on the soil, are now heads of families, and, consider the mine their home for life.

The great majority of the workmen are married and have families, and this class of labor is encouraged and fostered as much as possible, as it forms a more reliable and responsible element than could be had by engaging single men without domestic ties, liable to roam at any moment. It is hardly necessary to add that strikes have never occurred, and are not likely to occur as long as this reciprocated feeling of trust and good will exists between the management and the employés.

The single men employed are boarded and lodged in boarding houses, of which there are 2 on the hill, 1 for the English speaking and 1 for Spanish men. Both are large, substantial dwellings with all the comforts of
domestic life, large, well-ventilated dining rooms and sleeping rooms neatly furnished, while there are in the basement rooms in which to change and dry the damp clothing brought from the mine. At the hacienda a similar boarding house, furnished by the company, is kept for single men or visitors. The sleeping rooms for workmen are arranged in a separate building, a similar one being also on the hill.

Hours of work. - The hours of work on the surface are from $7 o^{\text {oclock }}$ in the morning until 6 o'elock in the evening, allowing 1 hour at noon for dimner or lunch. Miners go into the mine at 7 o'clock in the morning and evening and leave the mine at 5 in the evening and morning, respectively. 1 hour at noon and midnight is allowed for lunch and rest, which, allowing half an hour's time to reach their working places and as much for returning to the surface, makes 8 hours of solid work in the mine.

On Sundays and national holidays work is stopped in the mines and on the surface, except at the pumps of the Buena Vista shaft, which are continued without interruption.

## PRODUCTION OF QUICKSILVER AT NEW ALMADEN.

Up to August 31, 1863, the New Almaden mines had produced $23,619,834$ ponuds of quicksilver, equal to 308,756 flasks of 76.5 pounds each, from 51,157 short tous of ore, or 461.7 ponuds to the ton, an average of 23.09 per cent. Including the above, the total to the close of 1889 amounted to $69,191,113.5$ pounds, or 904,459 flasks.

PRODUCT OF QUICKSILVER AT NEW ALMADEN FOR 37 YEARS AND 3 MONTHS.

| dates. | Total pounds of ore roasted. | Total flasks of quick. silver produced. | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Yield of } \\ \text { quicksilver. } \\ \text { (Per cent.) } \end{gathered}\right.$ | DATES. | Total pounds of ore roasted. | Total flasks of quicksilver produced. | Yield of quieksilver (Per cent.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total and average | 1, 262, 789,640 | a893, 888 | 5.41 | January, 1869, to December, 1868 | 25, 458, 175 | 16,898 | 5. 08 |
| July, 1850, to June, 1851. | 4, 970, 717 | 23,875 | 36.74 | January, 1870, to December, 1870 | 21, 097, 700 | 14,423 | 5. 23 |
| July, 1851, to June, 1852. | 4, 643, 290 | 19,921 | 36.74 32.82 | January, 1871, to December, 1871 | 22, 034, 700 | 18,568 | 6.45 |
| .July, 1852, to June, 1853. | 4, 839, 520 | 18, 035 | 28.51 | January, 1872, to December, 1872 | 21,416, 600 | 18,574 | 6. 63 |
| July, 1853, to June, 1854. | 7,448, 000 | 26,325 | 27.04 | January, 1873, to December, 1873 | 17,330, 375 | 11, 042 | 4.87 |
| July, 1854, to June, 1855. | 9, 109, 300 | 31,860 | 26.76 | January, 1874, to December, 1874 | 23, 454,000 | 9, 084 | 2.96 |
| July, 1855, to June, 1856. | 10,355, 200 | 28, 083 | 20.75 | January, 1875, to December, 1875 | 31, 106, 200 | 13,648 | 3.36 |
| July, 1856, to June, 1857. | 10, 299, 900 | 26, 002 | 19.31 | Jamary, 1876, to December, 1876 | 33, 316,950 | 20,549 | 4.72 |
| July, 1857, to June, 1858. | 10, 997, 170 | 29,347 | 20.41 | January, 1877, to December, 1877 | 37, 231, 300 | 23, 996 | 4.93 |
| July, 1858, to Oetober, 1858. | 3,873, 085 | 10,588 | 20.91 | Jauuary, 1878, to Deceniber, 1878 | 36, 942, 225 | 15,852 | 3.28 |
| November, 1858, to January, 1861 |  |  |  | January, 1879, to Decemb | 55, 065, 135 | 20, 514 | 2.85 |
| February, 1861, to January, 1862 | 13,323, 200 | 34,765 | 19.96 | January, 1880, to December, 1880 | 61,354,850 | 23,465 | 2.93 |
| February, 1862, to Jauuary, 1863 | 15, 281, 400 | 40,391 | 20.22 | January, 1881, to Decenber, 1881 | $64,141.135$ | 26. 060 | 3. 11 |
| February, 1863, to Augast, 1863. | 7,172,660 | 19,564 | 20.87 | January, 1882, to December, 1882 | 72, 147, 200 | 28,070 | 2.98 |
| September, 1863, to October, 1863. | 2,346,000 | 5,520 | 18.00 | Jauuary, 1883, to December, 1883 | 77, 162, 500 | 29, 000 | 2.88 |
| November, 1863, to December, 1863 | 2,359,300 | 4,447 | 14.42 | Jauuary, 1884, to December, 1884 | 79, 251, 000 | 20,000 | 1.93 |
| January, 1864, to December, 1864. | 23,277,600 | 42,489 | 13.96 | January, 1885, to December, 1885 | 79, 069, 300 | 21,400 | 2.07 |
| January, 1865, to December, 1865. | 31, 948,400 | 47,194 | 11. 30 | January, 1886, to December, 188 | $81,398,690$ | 18,000 | 1. 69 |
| January, 1866, to December, 1866. | 26, 885, 300 | 35, 150 | 10.00 | January, 1887, to Dee | 64, 151,300 | 20,000 | 2.38 |
| January, 1867, to December, 1867. | 26, 023, 933 | 24,461 | 7.19 | January, 1888, to December, 1888 | 57, 325,600 | 18,000 | 2.40 |
| January, 1868, to December, 1868 | 29,405, 530 | 25, 628 | 6.67 | January: 1889, to December, 1889. | 57, 775, 200 | 13,100 | 1.73 |

Eleventh Census of the United States.

MEXICAN CAMP NEW ALMADEN QUICKSILVER MINES.

WAGES AT NEW ALMADEN IN 1889.

| employes. | Per month. | Per day. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| mine. |  |  |
| Machiuists | \$100.00 |  |
| Machinist's helpers. | $\$ 60.00$ to 75.00 |  |
| Engine drivers | 70.00 to 80.00 |  |
| Firemen | 40.00 to 60.00 |  |
| Blacksmiths | 45.00 to 60.00 |  |
| Blacksmiths' helpers | 30.00 to 35.00 |  |
| Pumpmen. | 71.00 to 90.00 |  |
| Shaftmen. | 71.03 |  |
| Blasters | 71.00 | ....... |
| Boilermakers |  | \$2.00 to \$2.50 |
| Timbermen ( haftmen) |  | 2.00 to 2.50 |
| Carpenters. |  | 3.00 |
| Surface laborers |  | 1.50 to 2.00 |
| Ore cleaners |  | 1.75 to 2.00 |
| Laborers in labores |  | 1.50 to 2.00 |
| Trammers |  | 1.75 to 2.25 |
| Skip fillers |  | 2.00 |
| Landers |  | 1.25 to 1.75 |
| Boys... |  | 1.00 to 1.50 |
| hacienda. |  |  |
| Furnace foremen | 100.00 |  |
| Weighers... | 85.00 |  |
| Machinists | 70.00 to 100.00 |  |
| Mason. | 150.00 |  |
| Blacksmith . |  | 3.00 |
| Blacksmiths' helpers |  | 1.25 to 2.00 |
| Carpenters .... |  | 3.00 |
| Engine drivers | 50.00 |  |
| Laborers.. |  | 2.00 to 2.25 |
| Furnacemen (trammers). |  | 2.00 |
| Furnacemen (firemen and clargers) |  | 2.50 |
| Sootmen . |  | 2.10 |
| Transportation, 2-horse teams . |  | 4.00 |
| Transportation, 4-horse teams |  | 6.00 |

SUPPLIES CONSUMED DURING THE YEAR 1889.

| items. | At mine. | At hacienda. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total . | \$54, 855.15 | \$31, 573.33 |
| Bricks | 1.20 | 38.99 |
| Candles and oils. | 1,816.40 | 778.31 |
| Castings and foundry work. | 144.25 | 743.93 |
| Coal | 19, 539.63 | 2,346.51 |
| Hay and graln. | 1, 031.67 | 2,064. 40 |
| Iron, steel, and hardware. | 3, 128.40 | 1, 062.77 |
| Lagging ....... | 1,557. 24 |  |
| Lime and cement | 24.77 | 82.77 |
| Lumber and timber. | 17, 247. 26 | 2, 167.39 |
| Powder, fuse, and caps | 2, 081.17 |  |
| Railroad iron | 339.20 | 28.06 |
| Sundries. | 2, 273.30 | 1,607.85 |
| Wood. | 5,670. 66 | 13,738.24 |
| Flasks. |  | 6,914. 11 |

DRIFTING, SINKING, AND PROSPECTING ("DEAD WORK") AT NEW ALMADĖN.


TABLE SHOWING AMOUNT AND COST OF PRODUCTION OF ORE AND QUICKSILVER AND OF PROSPECT WORK AT NEW ALMADEN, 1880 TO 1889, INCLUSIVE.

$\alpha$ From mine proper.
From surface workings.
c Does not include increase or decrease of ore account at hacienda.

## THE PRODUCTION OF VERMILION.

As the result of inquiries made, it was reported that 6 manufacturing establisuments in the city of New York consumed in 1889535,728 pounds of quicksilver, equal to about 7,003 flasks, in the manufacture of 600,047 pounds of vermilion.

The manufacturers of mercurial preparations absolutely declined to give any account of the quicksilver consumed in the manufacture of their several products, on the ground that it was impossible to separate the figures, but after much difficulty the aggregate amount of quicksilver consumed by 2 firms was ascertained to be, respectively, 750 and 1,754 flasks. As the desired information could not be acquired from all the manufacturers, the foregoing statement of consumption is only an approsimation.




a Eram misise propar
Brit sartace whakions
c Does nut include increase or ile-stase of erom moount at hacienda.

## TAE PRODVGTION OF VERMLDON.

As the result of inquiries made, if was reported that 6 mannfacturing estabhsments in the city of New York consumen in 1889535,725 pounds of cquicksilver, equal to about 7,003 flasks, in the manfacture of 600,047 pounds of yermilion.

The mannfacturers of mereorial preparations absolutely declined to give any account of the quicksilver consumed in the manufecture of their several products, on the grond that it was impossible to separate the figures, but after manch difficulty the aggregate amount of quicksilver consumed by 2 firmy was aseertained to be, respectively, 750 and $1, \pi 54$ Hasks. As the desired informstan could sot be muysired frois all the isanufncturers, the foregoing staterment of consumption is only an appoxtantation.
Eleventh Census of the United States.


## CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER IN MILLING GOLD AND SILVER ORES.

The following statement has been prepared, after special study of the mines mentioned, to show the quantity of quicksilver consumed in gold and silver milling. The limits are very great, due partly, of course, to the great difference in character of the ores treated, but very greatly also to skill in mill practice.

CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER PER TON OF ORE WORKED.

| YEARS. | Mines. | States and territorics. | Number of mills. | Ore worked. (Tons.) | Quicksilver consumed. (Pounds.) | Quicksilver consumed. (Pounds per ton.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1889........... | Binetallic (silver) ........ | Montana................ | 1 | 23,215 | 43,528 | 1.87 |
| 1889.............. | Elkhorn (silver and lead) .. | ...do | 1 | 8,712 | 13,387 | 1.54 |
| 1889................ | Hope ..................... | .do | 1 | 6,634 | 8,803 | 1.33 |
| 18897............. | . . . do .. | .do | 1 | 8,091 | 7,889 - | 0.88 |
| 1888.......... | . . do ................................ | do | 1 | 8,962 | 9,231. | 1.03 |
| 1885.... | Montana (limited) (gold and silver) | do | 1 | 33,482 | 46,545. | 1.39 |
| 1886...... | .. do ............................ | . . . do | 1 | 41,728 | $50,235$. | 1.20 |
| 1887........... | . .do | do | 1 | 75, 005 | 48,434 21,503 | 0.65 0.26 |
| 1888........... | . . do | do | 1 | 83,745 78,749 | 21,503 38,638 | 0.26 0.48 |
| 1889............ | ....do ,................... | Utah | 1 | 78,749 34,733 | 38,638 35,580 | 0.49 1.02 |
| 1889.......... | Ontario (silver and lead) ........ | Utah .... | 1 | 34,733 103,076 | 35,580 85,474 | 0.83 |
| 1886-1889....... | Blue Bird (silver) ................ | Montana. | 1 | 120,000 | 96, 000 | 0.80 |
| 1884-1889......... | Granite Mountain (silver) ..... Lexington (gold and silver) . . |  | 1 | 120,281 | 16,667 | 0.82 |
| 1883.......... | Lexington (gold and silver).... |  | 1 | 22,138 | 13, 120 | 0.59 |
| 1884........... | ..do |  | 1 | 20, 749 | 16, 141 | 0.78 |
| 1835... |  | . .do | 1 | 21, 379 | 6, 688 | 0.31 |
| 1886.... |  |  | 1 | 23,789 | 9,678 | 0.41 |
| 1887...... |  |  | 1 | 24,594 | 13,594 | 0.55 |
| 1888.. |  | do ..... | 1 | 26,361 | 13,497, | 0.51 |
|  | Empire (gold) | California. | 1 |  |  | 0.06 |
| $1888 .$ |  |  | 1 | 17,259 | 842 | 0.05 |
| 1889..... |  | ...do | 1 | 20,525 | 995 | 0.05 |
| 1889.... | Treadwell | Alaska | 1 | 218,000 | 2,725 | 0.01 |
| 1880-1890.. | Homestake | South Dakota.... | 1 | 2, 159, 011 | 14, 536 | 0.01 |
| 1880-1890 | Idaho (gold and silver)......... | California. | 1 | 278,830 | 7,879 | 0.03 |

At the Bimetallic mine, in Montana, the ore is base silver. It all requires roasting. The average composition of the ore is as follows:

## average composition of ore from the bimetallic mine, montana.

|  | per cent. |  | pek cent. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Silica | 64.50 | Arsenic .. | 1.53 |
| Iron | 7.70 | Autimony. | 55 |
| Manganese | 2.52 | Zinc. |  |
| Lime ..... | 2.70 | Silver |  |
| Sulphur. | 8.45 2.73 | Total | 100.00 |

10 per cent, with from 10 to 20 per cent of other gangue material, not quartz, consisting of manganese spar and cale-spar.

The Empire mine, California, has a quartz gangue. The ore is free-milling gold. There are no other metals to speak of in the gangue matter.

The Idaho mine, California, has quartz for the gangue, and the ore yields gold and silver combined; gold about 85.4 to silver 14.6. It is free milling. There are no other metals of value.

At the Granite Momntain mine the ore contains silver, with about one-tenth of an ounce per ton of gold. The ore is refractory, requiring roasting iu order to be chloridized and desulphurized. The contents of the average ore are about as follows:

## COMPOSITION OF GRANITE MOUNTAIN ORE.



The zine, iron, etc., are found in the form of sulphides. The vein matter, outside of the quartz, is mostly decomposed granite.

The Hope mine, Montana, yields silver ore-no gold. It is free milling, not roasted; contains manganese in varying quantities, usually a small percentage. The gangue is blocky quartz, with sulphurets and chloride of silver, between yellow limestone walls, with yellow clay on the hanging wall.

CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER ON THE COMSTOCK LODE, NEVADA.
The following table gives the tons of Comstock ore worked, the amount of quicksilver consumed for each year, and the average number of pounds of quicksilver consumed per ton of ore worked for the period stated. The table does not include all the working mills for the several years given, but does inelude nearly all those mills that have kept reliable data. These mills were located iu Storey, Lyon, and Ormsby counties, in Nevada.

## CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER IN MILLING THE ORES OF THE <br> COMSTOCK LODE.

| YEARS. | Number of mills. | Ore worked. (Tons.) | Quicksilver consumed. (Pounds.) | Quicksilver consumed per ton. (Pounds.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 50 | 1, 268, 083 | 2, 498, 248 | 1.97 |
| 1880. | 6 | 130,578 | 246, 347 | 1.89 |
| 1881. | 4 | 47, 890 | 91,352 | 1.91 |
| 1882. | 4 | 81, 110 | 142, 665 | 1.76 |
| 1883. | 5 | 95,993 | 176, 201 | 1.84 |
| 1884. | 3 | 83, 120 | 157, 646 | 1.90 |
| 1885. | 3 | 78, 689 | 131, 934 | 1. 68 |
| 1886. | 5 | 192,837 | 371,570 | 1.93 |
| 1887. | 6 | 159,666 | 387, 655 | 2.43 |
| 1888. | 7 | 195, 203 | 415, 077 | 2.13 |
| 1889. | 7 | 202,997 | 377, 801 | 1. 86 |

The table following gives the tons of Comstock tailings worked, the amount of quicksilver consumed for each year, and the average number of pounds of quicksilver consumed per ton of ore worked for the period stated. In addition to the remarks for the ore table, it may be stated that the results are not so uniform, due doubtless to the presence at times of foreign matter that sometimes unavoidably gets into the tailings during the rainy season, and other causes not known. The percentage of loss is less, beeause the tailings already hold quicksilver.


10 per cent, with from 10 to 90 nor ennt of other gangut material, not ghant consisting of manganese spar and cale-spar.

The Empire mine, Culiforma, has a quartz gangle. The ore is frembiling gnha. There are no other metals to speak of in the gangre matter.

The Idaho mine, Calitoratu, has quartz for the gangue, and the ore vielispolland silvar combined; gold about 85.4 to silver 14.6. It is fiee milling. There are no other metals of value.

At the Granite Monntain mine the ore contains silver, with about one-terth of as oumbepr ton of gold. The ore is refractory, requiring roasting in order to be chforidized and desulphorized. The contonts of the average ore are aboit as follows:

## COMPOSITION OF GRANTHE MOUNTAIN ORE.



Copper. Trace.

The zine, iron, ete., are found in the form of smlphiles. The vein matter, ontside of the quartz, is mostly decomposed granite.

The Hope mine, Montana, yields silver ore-no gold. It is free milliug, not roasted; contains manganese in varying quantities, usually a small percentage. The gangto is bhoky quark wisis sulphurets and chloride of silver, betwees yellow limestone walls, with yellow elay on the hanging wall.

## CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER ON THE COMSTOCK LUDR, NBYABA.

The following table gives the tons of Comstock ore worked, the amonnt of gुthe thitry wonsumed fur each year, and the average number of pounds of quicksilver consumed jer ton of ore worked oum the porimel stated. Tlreitable does-not include all the working mills for the several years given, but dow imelidy nearly all those mills that liave lient reliable data. These mills were located in Storey, Lyyon, and Gonshoy onmities, in Nevada.

OONSUMPTION OF GUICKSILVER IN MHANSG THE ORES OF THE
COMSTOCK LOUE.

| years. | Number of mills. | Ore worked. (Tons.) | Quieksilver :onsumed. (Pounds.) | Quicksilver consumed perton. (Ponads.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 80 | 2,268,023 | 2, 498, 248 | 1.87 |
| 1880. | 6 | 130.578 | 246,347 | 1.89 |
| 1881. | 4 | 47, 890 | 91,352 | 1.81 |
| 1882. | 4 | 81, 110 | 142, 685 | 1.76 |
| 1083. | 5 | 95,993 | 176, 201 | 1.84 |
| 12.4 | 3 | 83,120 | 1.75, 646 | 1.80 |
| 1885. | 3 | 78,688 | 131, 334 | 1.68 |
| 12 明. | 5 | 192, 837 | 371,579 | 1.93 |
| 18.87 | 6 | 158, 668 | 387, 650 | 2.43 |
| 3vens. | 7 | 195, 313 | 415, 077 | 2.13 |
| 1 k | 7 | 202,907 | 377,8011 | 1.86 |

The tabie following yeres the tons of Comstock tailings worked, the amount of quicksilver consnmed for each year, and the avarage namber of ponnds of quicksilver consumed per ton of ore worked for the puriod stated. In addition to the remarks for the we table, it may be stated that the results are not so uniform, dno doniotless to the presence at times of foreinn mattex that sometimes unavoidably grets into the tailings during thm rutny season, and other causes not known. The hercentare of less is leass, because the tailings already hola gitwadhere

"HELPING HAND" CLUB ROOM. NEW ALMADEN QUICKSILVER MINES.
Robert P. Porter, Superintendent.

CONSUMPTION OF QUICKSILVER IN WORKING COMSTOCK TAILINGS.

| years. | Number of mills. | Ore worked. (Tons.) | Quicksilver consumed. (Pounds.) | Quicksilver consumed per ton. (Pounds.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total ... | 22 | 400, 075 | 368, 920 | 0.92 |
| 1880. | 4 | 104, 056 | 86, 680 | 0.83 |
| 1881. | 5 | 68,714 | 44, 451 | 0.65 |
| 1882. | 3 | 42,583 | 43, 987 | 1.03 |
| 1883. | 2 | 19,514 | 34,346 | 1.76 |
| 1884. | 2 | 39,871 | 38,960 | 0.98 |
| 1885. | 2 | 29,527 | 23,945 | 0.81 |
| 1886. | 1 | 31, 164 | 32,752 | 1.05 |
| 1887. | 1 | 19,806 | 17, 694 | 0.89 |
| 1888. | 1 | 24, 154 | 24,585 | 1.02 |
| 1889. | 1 | 20,686 | 21,520 | 1.04 |

The following table includes all the quicksilver shipped over the Virginia and Truckee railroad into Nevada during the period from 1880 to 1889 , both years inclusive. The number of flasks was not reported by the railroad officials at Carson, only the tons and pounds, and the flask has been taken as weighing 90 pounds, gross.

## QUICKSILVER SHIPPED OVER THE VIRGINIA AND TRUCKEE RAILROAD, NEVADA, FOR 10 YEARS.

| YEARS. | Tons and pounds. |  | Total <br> in pounds. | Flasks. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 2,156 | 66 | 4,312, 066 | 47,912 |
| 1880. |  | 1,800 | 221, 800 | 2,464 |
| 1881. |  | 1,554 | 239,554 | 2,662 |
| 1882. |  | 1,615 | 241, 615 | 2,685 |
| 1883. |  | 1,278 | 301, 278 | 3,347 |
| 1884. |  | 1,535 | 349, 535 | 3,884 |
| 1885. |  | 1,449 | 535, 449 | 5,949 |
| 1886. | 360 | -... | 720, 000 | 8,000 |
| 1887. |  | 1,180 | 581, 180 | 6,458 |
| 1888. |  | 150 | 750, 150 | 8,335 |
| 1889. |  | 1,505 | 371, 505 | 4,128 |




## 14 DAY USE

 RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED
## LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped
on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

| LIBRARY USE |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| APR $10 \times 22$ | NOV $118079^{4}$ |
| REC'D LD | -68-11 AM |
| APR 101962 | Jûn 21978 |
| Nay | arame jur ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |


| JUN' 9 ' $64-4$ PM |
| :---: |
| $6-196691$ |
| RECEIVED |
| DEC 5 '66-10PM |
| LOAN DEPT. |





[^0]:    a Compare Tenth Census, volume xim; United States geological survey, volume xin, aud Professor S. B. Christy, Americau Journal of Science and Arts, volnme xvii, June, 1879.
    $b$ See tables of yearly production, page 188.
    c Tenth Censins report, volume xili, page 18.
    d Tenth Census report, volume XIII, pages 19 and 20.
    e Tenth Census report, volume xiri, page 23.
    $f$ Tentlı Census report, volume xur, page 24.
    $g$ Tenth Census report, volume Xin, pages $24,25,26$, and 27.
    $h$ Tenth Census report, volume xini. page 55.
    $i$ Tenth Census report, volume xill, цages 455 and 462.

[^1]:    $a$ Letter from D'Amiani; under secretary of state of bis majesty's foreign affairs at Rome, dated August 8, 1890.
    $b$ From table, page 145 , of P. de Ferrari's monograph "Le miniere di mercurio del Monte Amiata". c From table, page 146, of same, giring production of Monte Amiata in flasks.

[^2]:    $a$ This article and the following under the headings of "Mine minerals and rocks", "Ore deposits", and "Fissure system" are short abstracts of the article, "Descriptive geology of the New Almaden district", in Mr. George F. Becker's monograph on the geology of the quicksilver deposits of the Pacific slope.

[^3]:    $a$ It is also stated that the mine had been known long before this time, and that Antonio Suñol, Luis Chaboya, and un old man named Robles first discorered and worked the mine as early as 1824 , and that to work the ore a mill had been built by Chaboya on the creek now called Alamitos. It is also said that the Indians cane to the mine to get paint, which they called "pooyi".

[^4]:    $a$ The summit of Mine Hill is the datum point for all elevations underground or on the surface, the point being marked by a monument set in the ground and covered by an iron cross. Tbe main shaft is almost directly below this monument.
    b"Labor", plural "labores", is the Spanish name for "ore stope" or "ore stopes".
    c Figures in parentheses are elevations below datum point.

